

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY BELAGAVI



Scheme of Teaching and Examination and Syllabus B.E. CIVIL ENGINEERING (Effective from Academic year 2018-19)

General Notes:

1. Question Paper Pattern for Theory Courses:
 - The question paper will have TEN questions, Each full question carries 20 marks, There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four subquestions) from each module. Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.
 - Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
2. The teaching learning process should be as per the Choice Based Credit System
3. All Civil Engineering Departments should have a "CIVIL ENGINEERING MUSEUM" with collections like models, charts, material samples, fixtures and fittings etc. which assist effective teaching learning process.
4. The teaching learning process may be planned to develop capabilities, competencies and skills required for career development based on course beginning and course end surveys.
5. Course objectives, course outcomes and RBT levels given under each course in the syllabus are indicative/suggestive. The faculty can set them appropriately according to their lesson/ course plan.
6. The course coordinators/teachers/instructors are informed to deliberate in the faculty meeting with module coordinator, program coordinator along with the stake holders to develop the respective lesson/ course plans.
7. The department advisory board may make suitable changes to the course objectives, course outcomes according to their finalized course plans.
8. The faculty should complement the teaching with case studies and field visits wherever required.
9. At least one faculty development program to be conducted to compliment teaching learning process by the department in a year

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI
Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19
Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
(Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

Programme: CIVIL ENGINEERING

III SEMESTER

Sl. No	Course and Course Code		Course Title	Teaching Department	Teaching Hours /Week			Examination				Credits
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	
					L	T	P					
1	BSC	18MAT31	Transform Calculus, Fourier Series and Numerical Techniques	Mathematics	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18CV32	Strength of Materials	Civil Engg.	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18CV33	Fluid Mechanics	Civil Engg.	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
4	PCC	18CV34	Building Materials and Construction	Civil Engg.	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	PCC	18CV35	Basic Surveying	Civil Engg.	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18CV36	Engineering Geology	Geology	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
7	PCC	18CVL37	Computer Aided Building Planning & Drawing	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	PCC	18CVL38	Building Materials Testing Laboratory	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
9	HSMC	18KVK39	Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for communication)/	HSMC	--	2	--	--	100	--	100	1
		OR										
		18KAK39	Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration)									
		OR										
		18CPC39	Constitution of India, Professional Ethics and Cyber Law		1	--	--	02	40	60		
TOTAL					17	08	04	24	420	480	900	24
					OR	OR		OR	OR	OR		
					18	10		26	360	540		

Note: BSC: Basic Science, PCC: Professional Core, HSMC: Humanity and Social Science, NCMC: Non-credit mandatory course.

18KVK39Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for communication) is for non-Kannada speaking, reading and writing students and 18KAK39 Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration) is for students who speak, read and write Kannada.

Course prescribed to lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

10	NCMC	18MATDIP31	Additional Mathematics - I	Mathematics	02	01	--	03	40	60	100	0
----	------	------------	----------------------------	-------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	---

(a)The mandatory non – credit courses Additional Mathematics I and II prescribed for III and IV semesters respectively, to the lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of BE/B. Tech programs, shall attend the classes during the respective semesters to complete all the formalities of the course and appear for the University examination. In case, any student fails to register for the said course/fails to secure the minimum 40 % of the prescribed CIE marks, he/she shall be deemed to have secured F grade. In such a case, the students have to fulfill the requirements during subsequent semester/s to appear for

SEE.

(b) These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

Courses prescribed to lateral entry B. Sc degree holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

Lateral entrant students from B.Sc. Stream, shall clear the non-credit courses Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of the First Year Engineering Programme. These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

AICTE Activity Points to be earned by students admitted to BE/B. Tech/B. Plan day college programme (For more details refer to Chapter 6, AICTE Activity Point Programme, Model Internship Guidelines):

Over and above the academic grades, every Day College regular student admitted to the 4 years Degree programme and every student entering 4 years Degree programme through lateral entry, shall earn 100 and 75 Activity Points respectively for the award of degree through AICTE Activity Point Programme. Students transferred from other Universities to fifth semester are required to earn 50 Activity Points from the year of entry to VTU. The Activity Points earned shall be reflected on the student's eighth semester Grade Card.

The activities can be spread over the years, anytime during the semester weekends and holidays, as per the liking and convenience of the student from the year of entry to the programme. However, minimum hours' requirement should be fulfilled. Activity Points (non-credit) have no effect on SGPA/CGPA and shall not be considered for vertical progression.

In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI
Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19
Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
(Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

Programme: CIVIL ENGINEERING

IV SEMESTER

Sl. No	Course and Course code		Course Title	Teaching Department	Teaching Hours /Week			Examination			Credits	
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks		Total Marks
					L	T	P					
1	BSC	18MAT41	Complex Analysis, Probability And Statistical Methods	Mathematics	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18CV42	Analysis of Determinate Structures	Civil Engg.	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18CV43	Applied Hydraulics	Civil Engg.	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
4	PCC	18CV44	Concrete Technology	Civil Engg.	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	PCC	18CV45	Advanced Surveying	Civil Engg.	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18CV46	Water Supply & Treatment Engineering	Civil Engg.	3	0	--	03	40	60	100	3
7	PCC	18CVL47	Engineering Geology Laboratory	Geology	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	PCC	18CVL48	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines Laboratory	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
9	HSMC	18KVK39/49	Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for Communication)/	HSMC	--	2	--	--	100	--	100	1
		OR										
		18KAK39/49	Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration)									
		OR										
		18CPC39/49	Constitution of India, Professional Ethics and Cyber Law		1	--	--	02	40	60		
TOTAL					17	08		24	420	480		
					OR	OR	04	OR	OR	OR	900	24
					18	10		26	360	540		

Note: BSC: Basic Science, PCC: Professional Core, HSMC: Humanity and Social Science, NCMC: Non-credit mandatory course.

18KVK39/49Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for communication) is for non-Kannada speaking, reading and writing students and 18KAK39/49Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration) is for students who speak, read and write Kannada.

Course prescribed to lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

10	NCMC	18MATDIP41	Additional Mathematics - II	Mathematics	02	01	--	03	40	60	100	0
----	------	------------	-----------------------------	-------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	---

(a)The mandatory non – credit courses Additional Mathematics I and II prescribed for III and IV semesters respectively, to the lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of BE/B. Tech programs, shall attend the classes during the respective semesters to complete all the formalities of the course and appear for the University examination. In case, any student fails to register for the said course/fails to secure the minimum 40 % of the prescribed CIE marks, he/she shall be deemed to have secured F grade. In such a case, the students have to fulfill the requirements during subsequent semester/s to appear for SEE.

(b)These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

Courses prescribed to lateral entry B. Sc degree holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

Lateral entrant students from B.Sc. Stream, shall clear the non-credit courses Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of the First Year Engineering Programme. These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

AICTE activity Points: In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI
Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19
Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
(Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

Programme: CIVIL ENGINEERING

V SEMESTER

Sl. No	Course and Course code		Course Title	Teaching Department	Teaching Hours /Week			Examination			Credits	
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks		Total Marks
					L	T	P					
1	HSMC	18CV51	Construction Management & Entrepreneurship	Civil Engg.	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18CV52	Analysis of Indeterminate Structures	Civil Engg.	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18CV53	Design of RC Structural Elements	Civil Engg.	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
4	PCC	18CV54	Basic Geotechnical Engineering	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	PCC	18CV55	Municipal Wastewater Engineering	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18CV56	Highway Engineering	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
7	PCC	18CVL57	Surveying Practice	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	PCC	18CVL58	Concrete and Highway Materials Laboratory	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
9	HSMC	18CIV59	Environmental Studies	Civil/Environmental	1	--	--	02	40	60	100	1
				[Paper setting Board: Civil Engineering]								
TOTAL					18	10	04	26	360	540	900	25

Note: PCC: Professional Core, HSMC: Humanity and Social Science.

AICTE activity Points: In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI
Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19
Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
(Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

Programme: CIVIL ENGINEERING

VI SEMESTER

Sl. No	Course and Course code		Course Title	Teaching Department	Teaching Hours /Week			Examination				Credits
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	
					L	T	P					
1	PCC	18CV61	Design of Steel Structural Elements	Civil Engg.	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
2	PCC	18CV62	Applied Geotechnical Engineering	Civil Engg.	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18CV63	Hydrology and Irrigation Engineering	Civil Engg.	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
4	PEC	18CV64X	Professional Elective -1	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	OEC	18CV65X	Open Elective -A	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18CVL66	Software Application Laboratory	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
7	PCC	18CVL67	Environmental Engineering Laboratory	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	EP	18CVEP68	Extensive Survey project	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
9	Internship	--	Internship	To be carried out during the vacation/s of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters.								
TOTAL					15	12	06	24	320	480	800	24

Note: PCC: Professional core, PEC: Professional Elective, OE: Open Elective, MP: Mini-project.

Professional Elective -1

Course code under 18CV64X	
18CV641	Matrix Method of Structural Analysis
18CV642	Solid Waste Management
18CV643	Alternate Building Materials
18CV644	Ground Improvement Techniques
18CV645	Railway, Harbours, Tunnelling & Airports

Open Elective -A

Course code under 18CV65X	
18CV651	Remote Sensing & GIS
18CV652	Traffic Engineering
18CV653	Occupational Health & Safety

18CV654	Sustainability Concepts in Civil Engineering
<p>Students can select any one of the open electives offered by other Departments except those that are offered by the parent Department (Please refer to the list of open electives under 18XX65X).</p> <p>Selection of an open elective shall not be allowed if,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The candidate has studied the same course during the previous semesters of the programme. • The syllabus content of open elective is similar to that of the Departmental core courses or professional electives. • A similar course, under any category, is prescribed in the higher semesters of the programme. <p>Registration to electives shall be documented under the guidance of Programme Coordinator/ Advisor/Mentor.</p>	
<p>Internship: All the students admitted to III year of BE/B. Tech shall have to undergo mandatory internship of 4 weeks during the vacation of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters. A University examination shall be conducted during VIII semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in VIII semester. Internship shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take-up/complete the internship shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent University examination after satisfying the internship requirements.</p>	
<p>AICTE activity Points: In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.</p>	

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI
Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19
Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
(Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

Programme: CIVIL ENGINEERING

VII SEMESTER

Sl. No	Course and Course code		Course Title	Teaching Department	Teaching Hours /Week			Examination				Credits
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	
					L	T	P					
1	PCC	18CV71	Quality Surveying and Contract Management	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18CV72	Design of RCC and Steel Structures	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
3	PEC	18CV73X	Professional Elective - 2	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
4	PEC	18CV74X	Professional Elective - 3	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	OEC	18CV75X	Open Elective -B	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18CVL76	Computer Aided Detailing of Structures	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
7	PCC	18CVL77	Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory	Civil Engg.	--	2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	Project	18CVP78	Project Work Phase - 1		--	--	2	--	100	--	100	1
9	Internship	--	Internship	(If not completed during the vacation of VI and VII semesters, it shall be carried out during the vacation of VII and VIII semesters)								
TOTAL					15	04	06	21	380	420	00	20
Note: PCC: Professional core, PEC: Professional Elective.												
Professional Elective - 2												
Course code under 18CV73X		Course Title										
18CV731		Theory of Elasticity										
18CV732		Air Pollution and Control										
18CV733		Pavement Materials & Construction										
18CV734		Ground Water Hydraulics										
18CV735		Masonry Structures										
Professional Electives - 3												
Course code under 18CV74X		Course Title										
18CV741		Earthquake Engineering										
18CV742		Design Concepts of Building Services										
18CV743		Reinforced Earth Structures										

18CV744	Design of Hydraulic Structures
18CV745	Urban Transport Planning
Open Elective -B	
Course code under 18CV75X	Course Title
18CV751	Finite Element Method
18CV752	Numerical Methods and Applications
18CV753	Environmental Protection and Management
<p>Students can select any one of the open electives offered by other Departments except those that are offered by the parent Department (Please refer to the list of open electives under 18XX75X).</p> <p>Selection of an open elective shall not be allowed if,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The candidate has studied the same course during the previous semesters of the programme. • The syllabus content of open elective is similar to that of the Departmental core courses or professional electives. • A similar course, under any category, is prescribed in the higher semesters of the programme. <p>Registration to electives shall be documented under the guidance of Programme Coordinator/ Advisor/Mentor.</p>	
<p>Project work: Based on the ability/abilities of the student/s and recommendations of the mentor, a single discipline or a multidisciplinary project can be assigned to an individual student or to a group having not more than 4 students. In extraordinary cases, like the funded projects requiring students from different disciplines, the project student strength can be 5 or 6.</p> <p>CIE procedure for Project Work Phase - 1: (i) Single discipline: The CIE marks shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the Guide. The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -1, shall be based on the evaluation of the project work phase -1 Report (covering Literature Survey, Problem identification, Objectives and Methodology), project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the Project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.</p> <p>(ii) Interdisciplinary: Continuous Internal Evaluation shall be group wise at the college level with the participation of all guides of the college. Participation of external guide/s, if any, is desirable. The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -1, shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -1 Report (covering Literature Survey, Problem identification, Objectives and Methodology), project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.</p> <p>Internship: All the students admitted to III year of BE/B. Tech shall have to undergo mandatory internship of 4 weeks during the vacation of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters. A University examination shall be conducted during VIII semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in VIII semester. Internship shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take-up/complete the internship shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent University examination after satisfying the internship requirements.</p>	
<p>AICTE activity Points: In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.</p>	

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI
Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19
Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
(Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

Programme: CIVIL ENGINEERING

VIII SEMESTER

Sl. No	Course and Course code		Course Title	Teaching Department	Teaching Hours /Week			Examination				
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	Credits
					L	T	P					
1	PCC	18CV81	Design of Pre-stressed Concrete	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
2	PEC	18CV82X	Professional Elective - 4	Civil Engg.	3	--	--	03	40	60	100	3
3	Project	18CVP83	Project Work Phase - 2	Civil Engg.	--	--	16	03	40	60	100	8
4	Seminar	18CVS84	Technical Seminar	Civil Engg.	--	--	2	03	100	--	100	1
5	Internship	18CVI85	Internship	Completed during the vacation/s of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters.)				03	40	60	100	3
TOTAL					06	--	18	15	260	240	500	18

Note: PCC: Professional Core, PEC: Professional Elective.

Professional Electives - 4

Course code under 18CV82X	Course Title
18CV821	Bridge Engineering
18CV822	Prefabricated Structures
18CV823	Advanced Foundation Engineering
18CV824	Rehabilitation & Retrofitting
18CV825	Pavement Design

Project Work

CIE procedure for Project Work Phase - 2:

(i) Single discipline: The CIE marks shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the Guide.

The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -2, shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -2 Report, project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

(ii) Interdisciplinary: Continuous Internal Evaluation shall be group wise at the college level with the participation of all guides of the college. Participation of external guide/s, if any, is desirable.

The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -2, shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -2 Report, project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

SEE for Project Work Phase - 2:

(i) Single discipline: Contribution to the project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in semester end examination (SEE) conducted at the department.

(ii) Interdisciplinary: Contribution to the project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in semester end examination (SEE) conducted separately at the departments to which the student/s belongs to.

Internship: Those, who have not pursued /completed the internship, shall be declared as fail and have to complete during subsequent University examination after satisfying the internship requirements.

AICTE activity Points: In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.

Activity points of the students who have earned the prescribed AICTE activity Points shall be sent the University along with the CIE marks of 8th semester. In case of students who have not satisfied the AICTE activity Points at the end of eighth semester, the column under activity Points shall be marked NSAP (Not Satisfied Activity Points).

B. E. Common to all Programmes
Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
SEMESTER - III

TRANSFORM CALCULUS, FOURIER SERIES AND NUMERICAL TECHNIQUES

Course Code	18MAT31	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L: T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives:

- To have an insight into Fourier series, Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, Difference equations and Z-transforms.
- To develop the proficiency in variational calculus and solving ODE's arising in engineering applications, using numerical methods.

Module-1

Laplace Transform: Definition and Laplace transforms of elementary functions (statements only). Laplace transforms of Periodic functions (statement only) and unit-step function – problems.

Inverse Laplace Transform: Definition and problems, Convolution theorem to find the inverse Laplace transforms (without Proof) and problems. Solution of linear differential equations using Laplace transforms.

Module-2

Fourier Series: Periodic functions, Dirichlet's condition. Fourier series of periodic functions period 2π and arbitrary period. Half range Fourier series. Practical harmonic analysis.

Module-3

Fourier Transforms: Infinite Fourier transforms, Fourier sine and cosine transforms. Inverse Fourier transforms. Problems.

Difference Equations and Z-Transforms: Difference equations, basic definition, z-transform-definition, Standard z-transforms, Damping and shifting rules, initial value and final value theorems (without proof) and problems, Inverse z-transform and applications to solve difference equations.

Module-4

Numerical Solutions of Ordinary Differential Equations(ODE's):

Numerical solution of ODE's of first order and first degree- Taylor's series method, Modified Euler's method. Runge - Kutta method of fourth order, Milne's and Adam-Bashforth predictor and corrector method (No derivations of formulae)-Problems.

Module-5

Numerical Solution of Second Order ODE's: Runge-Kutta method and Milne's predictor and corrector method. (No derivations of formulae).

Calculus of Variations: Variation of function and functional, variational problems, Euler's equation, Geodesics, hanging chain, problems.

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Use Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform in solving differential/ integral equation arising in network analysis, control systems and other fields of engineering.
- CO2: Demonstrate Fourier series to study the behaviour of periodic functions and their applications in system communications, digital signal processing and field theory.
- CO3: Make use of Fourier transform and Z-transform to illustrate discrete/continuous function arising in wave and heat propagation, signals and systems.
- CO4: Solve first and second order ordinary differential equations arising in engineering problems using single step and multistep numerical methods.
- CO5: Determine the external of functional using calculus of variations and solve problems arising in dynamics of rigid bodies and vibrational analysis.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbooks				
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 th Edition, 2016
2	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	44 th Edition, 2017
3	Engineering Mathematics	Srimanta Pal et al	Oxford University Press	3 rd Edition, 2016
Reference Books				
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	C. Ray Wylie, Louis C. Barrett	McGraw-Hill Book Co	6 th Edition, 1995
2	Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis	S. S. Sastry	Prentice Hall of India	4 th Edition 2010
3	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B.V. Ramana	McGraw-Hill	11 th Edition, 2010
4	A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics	N. P. Bali and Manish Goyal	Laxmi Publications	6 th Edition, 2014
5	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Chandrika Prasad and Reena Garg	Khanna Publishing,	2018
Web links and Video Lectures:				
1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineID=111				
2. http://www.class-central.com/subject/math(MOOCs)				
3. http://academicearth.org/				
4. VTU EDUSAT PROGRAMME - 20				

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - III

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

Course Code	18CV32	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students

1. To understand the basic concepts of the stresses and strains for different materials and strength of structural elements.
2. To know the development of internal forces and resistance mechanism for one dimensional and two-dimensional structural elements.
3. To analyse and understand different internal forces and stresses induced due to representative loads on structural elements.
4. To determine slope and deflections of beams.
5. To evaluate the behaviour of torsion members, columns and struts.

Module-1

Simple Stresses and Strain: Introduction, Definition and concept and of stress and strain. Hooke's law, Stress-Strain diagrams for ferrous and non-ferrous materials, factor of safety, Elongation of tapering bars of circular and rectangular cross sections, Elongation due to self-weight. Saint Venant's principle, Compound bars, Temperature stresses, Compound section subjected to temperature stresses, state of simple shear, Elastic constants and their relationship.

Module-2

Compound Stresses: Introduction, state of stress at a point, General two dimensional stress system, Principal stresses and principal planes. Mohr's circle of stresses. Theory of failures: Max. Shear stress theory and Max. principal stress theory.

Thin and Thick Cylinders: Introduction, Thin cylinders subjected to internal pressure; Hoop stresses, Longitudinal stress and change in volume. Thick cylinders subjected to both internal and external pressure; Lamé's equation, radial and hoop stress distribution.

Module-3

Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beams: Introduction to types of beams, supports and loadings. Definition of bending moment and shear force, Sign conventions, relationship between load intensity, bending moment and shear force. Shear force and bending moment diagrams for statically determinate beams subjected to points load, uniformly distributed loads, uniformly varying loads, couple and their combinations.

Module-4

Bending and Shear Stresses in Beams: Introduction, pure bending theory, Assumptions, derivation of bending equation, modulus of rupture, section modulus, flexural rigidity. Expression for transverse shear stress in beams, Bending and shear stress distribution diagrams for circular, rectangular, 'I', and 'T' sections. Shear centre (only concept).

Torsion in Circular Shaft: Introduction, pure torsion, Assumptions, derivation of torsion equation for circular shafts, torsional rigidity and polar modulus Power transmitted by a shaft.

Module-5

Deflection of Beams: Definition of slope, Deflection and curvature, Sign conventions, Derivation of moment-curvature equation. Double integration method and Macaulay's method: Slope and deflection for standard loading cases and for determinate prismatic beams subjected to point loads, UDL, UVL and couple.

Columns and Struts: Introduction, short and long columns. Euler's theory; Assumptions, Derivation for Euler's Buckling load for different end conditions, Limitations of Euler's theory. Rankine-Gordon's formula for columns.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able;

1. To evaluate the basic concepts of the stresses and strains for different materials and strength of structural elements.
2. To evaluate the development of internal forces and resistance mechanism for one dimensional and two dimensional structural elements.
3. To analyse different internal forces and stresses induced due to representative loads on structural elements.
4. To evaluate slope and deflections of beams.
5. To evaluate the behaviour of torsion members, columns and struts.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. B.S. Basavarajaiah, P. Mahadevappa “Strength of Materials” in SI Units, University Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., 3rd Edition, 2010
2. Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston and Jr. John T. De Wolf “Mechanics of Materials”, Tata McGraw-Hill, Third Edition, SI Units

Reference Books:

1. D.H. Young, S.P. Timoshenko “Elements of Strength of Materials” East West Press Pvt. Ltd., 5th Edition (Reprint 2014).
2. R K Bansal, “A Textbook of Strength of Materials”, 4th Edition, Laxmi Publications, 2010.
3. S.S. Rattan “Strength of Materials” McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition (Sixth reprint 2013).
4. Vazirani, V N, Ratwani M M. and S K Duggal "Analysis of Structures Vol. I", 17th Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - III

FLUIDS MECHANICS

Course Code	18CV33	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: The objectives of this course is to make students to learn:

1. The Fundamental properties of fluids and its applications.
2. Hydrostatic laws and application to solve practical problem.
3. Principles of Kinematics and Hydrodynamics for practical applications.
4. Basic design of pipes and pipe networks considering flow, pressure and its losses.
5. The basic flow rate measurements.

Module-1

Fluids & Their Properties: Concept of fluid, Systems of units. Properties of fluid; Mass density, Specific weight, Specific gravity, Specific volume, Viscosity, Newton's law of viscosity (theory & problems), Cohesion, Adhesion, Surface tension, Pressure inside a water droplet, soap bubble and liquid jet. Numerical problems, & Capillarity. Capillary rise in a vertical tube and between two plane surfaces (theory & problems). Vapor pressure of liquid, compressibility and bulk modulus, Fluid as a continuum,

Fluid Pressure and Its Measurements: Definition of pressure, Pressure at a point, Pascal's law, Variation of pressure with depth. Types of pressure. Measurement of pressure using simple, differential & inclined manometers (theory & problems). Introduction to Mechanical and electronic pressure measuring devices.

Module-2

Hydrostatic forces on Surfaces: Definition, Total pressure, centre of pressure, total pressure on horizontal, vertical and inclined plane surface, total pressure on curved surfaces, water pressure on gravity dams, Lock gates. Numerical Problems.

Fundamentals of fluid flow (Kinematics): Introduction. Methods of describing fluid motion. Velocity and Total acceleration of a fluid particle. Types of fluid flow, Description of flow pattern. Basic principles of fluid flow, three- dimensional continuity equation in Cartesian coordinate system. Derivation for Rotational and irrotational motion. Potential function, stream function, orthogonality of streamlines and equipotential lines. Numerical problems on Stream function and velocity potential. Introduction to flow net.

Module-3

Fluid Dynamics: Introduction. Forces acting on fluid in motion. Euler's equation of motion along a streamline and Bernoulli's equation. Assumptions and limitations of Bernoulli's equation. Modified Bernoulli's equation. Problems on applications of Bernoulli's equation (with and without losses). Momentum equation problems on pipe bends.

Applications: Introduction. Venturi meter, Orifice meter, Pitot tube. Numerical Problems.

Module-4

Orifice and Mouth piece: Introduction, classification, flow through orifice, hydraulic coefficients and Numerical problems. Mouthpiece, classification, Borda's Mouthpiece (No problems).

Notches and Weirs: Introduction. Classification, discharge over rectangular, triangular, trapezoidal notches, Cippoletti notch, broad crested weirs. Numerical problems. Ventilation of weirs, submerged weirs.

Module-5

Flow through Pipes: Introduction. Major and minor losses in pipe flow. Darcy- Weis bach equation for head loss due to friction in a pipe. Pipes in series, pipes in parallel, equivalent pipe-problems. Minor losses in pipe flow, equation for head loss due to sudden expansion. Numerical problems. Hydraulic gradient line, energy gradient line. Numerical problems, .Pipe Networks, Hardy Cross method (No problems on pipe networks),

Surge Analysis in Pipes: Water hammer in pipes, equations for pressure rise due to gradual valve closure and sudden closure for rigid and elastic pipes. Problems.

Course outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Possess a sound knowledge of fundamental properties of fluids and fluid Continuum
2. Compute and solve problems on hydrostatics, including practical applications
3. Apply principles of mathematics to represent kinematic concepts related to fluid flow
4. Apply fundamental laws of fluid mechanics and the Bernoulli's principle for practical applications
5. Compute the discharge through pipes and over notches and weirs

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. P N Modi and S M Seth, "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics, including Hydraulic Machines", 20th edition, 2015, Standard Book House, New Delhi
2. R.K. Bansal, "A Text book of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines", Laxmi Publications, New Delhi
3. S K SOM and G Biswas, "Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Victor L Streeter, Benjamin Wylie E and Keith W Bedford, "Fluid Mechanics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co Ltd., New Delhi, 2008(Ed).
2. K Subramanya, "Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
3. K Subramanya, "Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines-problems and solutions", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
4. J. F. Douglas, J. M. Gasoriek, John Swaffield, Lynne Jack, "Fluid Mechanics", Pearson, Fifth Edition.
5. Mohd. Kaleem Khan, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", Oxford University Press.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - III			
BUILDING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION			
Course Code	18CV34	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
<p>Course Learning Objectives: This course will develop a student;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To recognize good construction materials based on properties. 2. To investigate soil properties and design suitable foundation. 3. To understand the types and properties of masonry materials and supervise masonry construction. 4. To gain knowledge of structural components like lintels, arches, staircase and roofs. 5. To understand the finishes in construction like flooring, plastering, painting. 			
Module-1			
<p>Building Materials: Stone as building material; Requirement of good building stones, Dressing of stones, Deterioration and Preservation of stone work. Bricks; Classification, Manufacturing of clay bricks, Requirement of good bricks. Field and laboratory tests on bricks; compressive strength, water absorption, efflorescence, dimension and warpage.</p> <p>Cement Concrete blocks, Autoclaved Aerated Concrete Blocks, Sizes, requirement of good blocks.</p> <p>Timber as construction material.</p> <p>Fine aggregate: Natural and manufactured: Sieve analysis, zoning, specify gravity, bulking, moisture content, deleterious materials.</p> <p>Coarse aggregate: Natural and manufactured: Importance of size, shape and texture. Grading of aggregates, Sieve analysis, specific gravity, Flakiness and elongation index, crushing, impact and abrasion tests.</p>			
Module-2			
<p>Foundation: Preliminary investigation of soil, safe bearing capacity of soil, Function and requirements of good foundation , types of foundation , introduction to spread, combined , strap, mat and pile foundation</p> <p>Masonry: Definition and terms used in masonry. Brick masonry, characteristics and requirements of good brick masonry, Bonds in brick work, Header, Stretcher, English, Flemish bond, Stone masonry, Requirements of good stone masonry, Classification, characteristics of different stone masonry, Joints in stone masonry. Types of walls; load bearing, partition walls, cavity walls.</p>			
Module-3			
<p>Lintels and Arches: Definition, function and classification of lintels, Balconies, chejja and canopy. Arches; Elements and Stability of an Arch.</p> <p>Floors and roofs: Floors; Requirement of good floor, Components of ground floor, Selection of flooring material Procedure for laying of Concrete (VDF), Mosaic, Kota, Slate, Marble, Granite, Tile flooring, Cladding of tiles.</p> <p>Roof: Requirement of good roof, Types of roof, Elements of a pitched roof, Trussed roof, King post Truss, Queen Post Truss, Steel Truss, Different roofing materials, R.C.C. Roof.</p>			
Module-4			
<p>Doors, Windows and Ventilators: Location of doors and windows, technical terms, Materials for doors and windows: PVC, CPVC and Aluminum. Types of Doors and Windows: Paneled, Flush, Collapsible, Rolling shutter, Paneled and glazed Window, Bay Window, French window. Steel windows, Ventilators. Sizes as per IS recommendations.</p> <p>Stairs: Definitions, technical terms and types of stairs: Wood, RCC, Metal. Requirements of good stairs. Geometrical design of RCC doglegged and open-well stairs.</p> <p>Formwork: Introduction to form work, scaffolding, shoring, under pinning.</p>			
Module-5			

Plastering and Pointing: Mortar and its types. Purpose, materials and methods of plastering and pointing: Sand faced plastering, Stucco plastering, lathe plastering, defects in plastering . Water proofing with various thicknesses.

Damp proofing- causes, effects and methods.

Paints- Purpose, types, technical terms, ingredients and defects, Preparation and applications of paints to new and old plastered surfaces, wooden and steel surfaces.

Course outcomes: After a successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Select suitable materials for buildings and adopt suitable construction techniques.
2. Decide suitable type of foundation based on soil parameters
3. Supervise the construction of different building elements based on suitability
4. Exhibit the knowledge of building finishes and form work requirements

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

Textbooks:

1. Sushil Kumar “Building Materials and construction”, 20th edition, reprint 2015, Standard Publishers
2. Dr. B. C. Punmia, Ashok kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, “Building Construction, Laxmi Publications (P) ltd., New Delhi.
3. Rangawala S. C. “Engineering Materials”, Charter Publishing House, Anand, India.

Reference Books:

1. S. K. Duggal, “Building Materials”, (Fourth Edition) New Age International (P) Limited, 2016 National Building Code(NBC) of India
2. P C Vergese, “Building Materials”, PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd
3. Building Materials and Components, CBRI, 1990, India
4. Jagadish. K.S, “Alternative Building Materials Technology”, New Age International, 2007.
5. M. S. Shetty, “Concrete Technology”, S. Chand & Co. New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER – III			
BASIC SURVEYING			
Course Code	18CV35	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
<p>Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the basic principles of Surveying 2. Learn Linear and Angular measurements to arrive at solutions to basic surveying problems. 3. Employ conventional surveying data capturing techniques and process the data for computations. 4. Analyze the obtained spatial data to compute areas and volumes and draw contours to represent 3D data on plane figures. 			
Module-1			
<p>Introduction: Definition of surveying, Objectives and importance of surveying. Classification of surveys. Principles of surveying. Units of measurements, Surveying measurements and errors, types of errors, precision and accuracy. Classification of maps, map scale, conventional symbols, topographic maps, map layout, Survey of India Map numbering systems.</p> <p>Measurement of Horizontal Distances: Measuring tape and types. Measurement using tapes, Taping on level ground and sloping ground. Errors and corrections in tape measurements, ranging of lines, direct and indirect methods of ranging, Electronic distance measurement, basic principle. Booking of tape survey work, Field book, entries, Conventional symbols, Obstacles in tape survey, Numerical problems.</p>			
Module-2			
<p>Measurement of Directions and Angles: Compass survey: Basic definitions; meridians, bearings, magnetic and True bearings. Prismatic and surveyor's compasses, temporary adjustments, declination. Quadrantal bearings, whole circle bearings, local attraction and related problems</p> <p>Traversing: Traverse Survey and Computations: Latitudes and departures, rectangular coordinates, Traverse adjustments, Bowditch rule and transit rule, Numerical Problems.</p>			
Module-3			
<p>Leveling: Basic terms and definitions, Methods of leveling, Dumpy level, auto level, digital and laser levels. Curvature and refraction corrections. Booking and reduction of levels. Differential leveling, profile leveling, fly leveling, check leveling, reciprocal leveling.</p>			
Module-4			
<p>Plane Table Surveying: Plane table and accessories, Advantages and limitations of plane table survey, Orientation and methods of orientation, Methods of plotting – Radiation, Intersection, Traversing, Resection method, Two point and three point problems, Solution to two point problem by graphical method, Solution to three point problem Bessel's graphical method, Errors in plane table survey.</p>			
Module-5			
<p>Areas and Volumes: Measurement of area by dividing the area into geometrical figures, area from offsets, mid ordinate rule, trapezoidal and Simpson's one third rule, area from co-ordinates, introduction to planimeter, digital planimeter. Measurement of volumes- trapezoidal and prismatic formula.</p> <p>Contouring: Contours, Methods of contouring, Interpolation of contours, contour gradient, characteristics of contours and uses.</p>			

Course outcomes: After a successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Posses a sound knowledge of fundamental principles Geodetics
2. Measurement of vertical and horizontal plane, linear and angular dimensions to arrive at solutions to basic surveying problems.
3. Capture geodetic data to process and perform analysis for survey problems]
4. Analyse the obtained spatial data and compute areas and volumes. Represent 3D data on plane figures as contours

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. B.C. Punmia, “Surveying Vol.1”, Laxmi Publications pvt. Ltd., New Delhi –2009.
2. Kanetkar T P and S V Kulkarni , Surveying and Leveling Part I, Pune VidvarthiGrihaPrakashan.1988

Reference Books:

1. S.K. Duggal, “Surveying Vol.1”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.2009.
2. K.R. Arora, “Surveying Vol. 1” Standard Book House, New Delhi. –2010
3. R Subramanian, Surveying and Leveling, Second edition, Oxford University Press, NewDelhi
4. A. Bannister, S. Raymond , R. Baker, “Surveying”, Pearson, 7th ed., NewDelhi

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - III

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY

Course Code	18CV36	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students;

1. To inculcate the importance of earth's interior and application of Geology in civil engineering. Attempts are made to highlight the industrial applications of minerals.
2. To create awareness among Civil engineers regarding the use of rocks as building materials.
3. To provide knowledge on dynamic Geology and its importance in modifying the physical character of rocks which cause rocks suitable or unsuitable in different civil engineering projects such as Dams, bridges, tunnels and highways.
4. To educate the ground water management regarding diversified geological formations, climatologically dissimilarity which are prevailed in the country. To highlight the concept of rain water harvesting.
5. To understand the application of Remote Sensing and GIS, Natural disaster and management and environmental awareness.

Module-1

Introduction: Application of Geology in Civil Engineering Practices, Understanding the earth, internal structure and composition.

Mineralogy: Mineral properties, composition and their use in the manufacture of construction materials – Quartz Group (Glass); Feldspar Group (Ceramic wares and Flooring tiles); Kaolin (Paper, paint and textile); Asbestos (AC sheets); Carbonate Group (Cement); Gypsum (POP, gypsum sheets, cement); Mica Group (Electrical industries); Ore minerals - Iron ores (Steel); Chromite (Alloy); Bauxite (aluminum); Chalcopyrite (copper).

Module-2

Petrology & Geomorphology: Formation, Classification and Engineering Properties of: **Igneous rocks**-Types of Granite, Dolerite, Basalt, Pumice, Granite Porphyry. **Sedimentary Rocks**- Sandstone, Limestone, Shale, Laterite, Conglomerate. **Metamorphic Rocks**- Gneiss, Slate, Muscovite & Biotite schist, Marble, Quartzite. Rock weathering: types and their effects on Civil Engineering Projects. Landforms, Drainage pattern and types. Soil formation and soil profile. The apprehension of Index properties of rocks: Porosity, Density, Permeability, and Durability. Selection of rocks as materials for construction, as a foundation, Decorative, Flooring, and Roofing, Concrete Aggregate, Road Metal, Railway Ballast with examples.

Module-3

Structural Geology & Rock Mechanics: Structural aspects of rocks like Outcrop, Dip and strike, Folds, Faults, Joints, Unconformities and their influence on Engineering Projects/structures like dam, tunnels, slope treatment; ground improvement, recognition of the structures in field and their types/classification. Rock Quality Determination (RQD) & Rock Structure Rating (RSR). Geological site characterization: Dam foundations and rock Foundation treatment for dams and Reservoirs heavy structures by grouting and rock reinforcement. Tunnels: Basic terminology and application, site investigations, Coastlines and their engineering considerations.

Module-4

Hydrogeology: Hydrological cycle, Vertical distribution of groundwater, artesian groundwater in soil and rock. Water Bearing Formations, Aquifer and its types – Aquitard, Aquifuge, and Aquiclude. Porosity, Specific yield and retention, Permeability, Transmissibility and Storage Coefficient. Determination of Quality - SAR, RSC and TH of Groundwater. Groundwater Exploration- Electrical Resistivity and Seismic methods, Artificial Recharge of Groundwater, Rain water harvesting and methods, Seawater intrusion in coastal areas and remedies. Groundwater Pollution. Floods and its control, Cyclone and its effects.

Module-5

Seismology and Geodesy: Earthquake - Causes and Effects, Seismic waves, engineering problems related to Earthquakes, Earthquake intensity, Richter scale, Seismograph, Seismic zones- World and India. Tsunami causes and effects, Volcanic Eruptions. Landslides (Mass movements) causes, types and remedial measures – stability assessment for soil and rock slopes. Study of Topographic maps and Contour maps; Remote Sensing – Concept, Application and its Limitations; Geographic Information System (GIS) and Global Positioning System (GPS) –

<p>Concept and their use resource mapping. Aerial Photography, LANDSAT Imagery – Definition and its use. Impact of Mining, Quarrying and Reservoirs on Environment. Natural Disasters and their mitigation</p>
<p>Course outcomes: After a successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apply geological knowledge in different civil engineering practice. 2. Students will acquire knowledge on durability and competence of foundation rocks, and confidence enough to use the best building materials. 3. Civil Engineers are competent enough for the safety, stability, economy and life of the structures that they construct. 4. Able to solve various issues related to ground water exploration, build up dams, bridges, tunnels which are often confronted with ground water problems. 5. Intelligent enough to apply GIS, GPS and remote sensing as a latest tool in different civil engineering construction.
<p>Question paper pattern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. • Each full question will be for 20 marks. • There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module. • Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module. • The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
<p>Textbooks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. P.K. Mukerjee, “A Text Book of Geology”, World Press Pvt., Ltd.Kolkatta. 2. Parbin Singh, “Text Book of Engineering and General Geology”, Published by S.K.Kataria and Sons, New Dehli.
<p>Reference Books:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Earthquake Tips - Learning Earthquake Design and Construction - C V R Murthy Published by National Information Centre of Earthquake Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur. Dimitri P Krynine and William R Judd, “Principles of Engineering Geology and Geotechnics”, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi. 2. K V G K Gokhale, “Principles of Engineering Geology”, B S Publications, Hyderabad. 3. M Anji Reddy, “Text book of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information System”, BS Publications, Hyderabad. 5. M Anji Reddy, “Text book of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information System”, BS Publications, Hyderabad. 6. Ground water Assessment, development and Management by K.R. Karanth, Tata Mc Graw Hills 7. K. Todd, “Groundwater Hydrology”, Tata Mac Grow Hill, NewDelhi. 8. D. Venkata Reddy, “Engineering Geology”, New Age International Publications, NewDelhi. 9. S.K Duggal, H.K Pandey and N Rawal, “Engineering Geology”, McGrawHill Education (India) Pvt, Ltd. Ne Delhi. 10. M.P Billings, “Structural Geology”, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi. 11. K. S. Valdiya, “Environmental Geology”, Tata Mc Grew Hills. 12. M. B. Ramachandra Rao, “Outlines of Geophysical Prospecting- A Manual for Geologists”, Prasara, University of Mysore, Mysore

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - III

COMPUTER AIDED BUILDING PLANNING AND DRAWING

Course Code	18CVL37	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Lecture/Practice Hours	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: Provide students with a basic understanding

1. Achieve skill sets to prepare computer aided engineering drawings
2. Understand the details of construction of different building elements.
3. Visualize the completed form of the building and the intricacies of construction based on the engineering drawings.

Module:1

Drawing Basics: Selection of scales for various drawings, thickness of lines, dimensioning, abbreviations and conventional representations as per IS: 962.

Simple engineering drawings with CAD drawing tools : Lines, Circle, Arc, Poly line, Multiline, Polygon, Rectangle, Spline, Ellipse, Modify tools: Erase, Copy, Mirror, Offset, Array, Move, Rotate, Scale, Stretch, Lengthen, Trim, Extend, Break, Chamfer and Fillet, Using Text: Single line text, Multiline text, Spelling, Edit text, Special Features: View tools, Layers concept, Dimension tools, Hatching, Customizing toolbars, Working with multiple drawings.

Module:2

Drawings Related to Different Building Elements:

Following drawings are to be prepared for the data given using CAD Software

- a) Cross section of Foundation, masonry wall, RCC columns with isolated & combined footings.
- b) Different types of bonds in brick masonry.
- c) Different types of staircases – Dog legged, Open well.
- d) Lintel and chajja.
- e) RCC slabs and beams.
- f) Cross section of a pavement.
- g) Septic Tank and sedimentation Tank.
- h) Layout plan of Rainwater recharging and harvesting system.
- i) Cross sectional details of a road for a Residential area with provision for all services.,
- j) Steel truss (connections Bolted).

Note: Students should sketch to dimension the above in a sketch book before doing the computer drawing.

Module -3:

Building Drawings: Principles of planning, Planning regulations and building bye-laws, factors affecting site selection, Functional planning of residential and public buildings, design aspects for different public buildings. Recommendations of NBC.

Drawing of Plan, elevation and sectional elevation including electrical, plumbing and sanitary services using CAD software for:

1. Single and double story residential building.
2. Hostel building.
3. Hospital building.
4. School building.

Submission drawing (sanction drawing) of two storied residential building with access to terrace including all details and statements as per the local bye-laws

Note:

- Students should sketch to dimension the above in a sketch book before doing the computer drawing
- One compulsory field visit/exercise to be carried out.
- Single line diagrams to be given in the examination.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to

1. Prepare, read and interpret the drawings in a professional set up.
2. Know the procedures of submission of drawings and develop working and submission drawings for building.
3. Plan and design residential or public buildings as per the given requirements.

Question paper pattern:

- There will be four full questions with sub divisions if necessary from Module 2 with each full question carrying twenty five marks. Students have to answer any two questions.
- There will be two full questions from Module 3 with each full question carrying fifty marks. Students have to answer any one question. The conduction of examination and question paper format of should be in lines of 1st year CAED drawing. It's a drawing paper but the exam will be conducted by batches in the computer labs. Question papers should be given in batches.

Textbook:

1. MG Shah, CM Kale, SY Patki, "Building drawing with an integrated approach to Built Environment Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing co. Ltd., New Delhi
2. Gurucharan Singh, "Building Construction", Standard Publishers, & distributors, New Delhi.
3. Malik R S and Meo G S, "Civil Engineering Drawing", Asian Publishers/Computech Publications Pvt Ltd.

Reference Books:

1. Time Saver Standard by Dodge F. W., F. W. Dodge Corp.
2. IS: 962-1989 (Code of practice for architectural and building drawing).
3. National Building Code, BIS, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - III

BUILDING MATERIALS TESTING LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL38	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: The objectives of this course is to make students to learn:

1. Ability to apply knowledge of mathematics and engineering in calculating the mechanical properties of structural materials.
2. Ability to function on multi-disciplinary teams in the area of materials testing.
3. Ability to use the techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering.
4. Understanding of professional and ethical responsibility in the areas of material testing.
5. Ability to communicate effectively the mechanical properties of materials.

Experiments:

1. Tension test on mild steel and HYSD bars.
2. Compression test on mild steel, cast iron and wood.
3. Torsion test on mild steel circular sections.
4. Bending Test on Wood Under two point loading.
5. Shear Test on Mild steel- single and double shear.
6. Impact test on Mild Steel (Charpy & Izod).
7. Hardness tests on ferrous and non-ferrous metals- Brinell's, Rockwell and Vicker's.
8. Tests on Bricks, Tiles and Concrete Blocks.
9. Tests on Fine aggregates-Moisture content, Specific gravity, Bulk density, Sieve analysis and Bulking.
10. Tests on Coarse aggregates-Absorption, Moisture content, specific gravity, Bulk density and Sieve analysis.
11. Demonstration of Strain gauges and Strain indicators.

NOTE: All tests to be carried out as per relevant latest BIS Codes

Course Outcomes: After successful completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. Reproduce the basic knowledge of mathematics and engineering in finding the strength in tension, compression, shear and torsion.
2. Identify, formulate and solve engineering problems of structural elements subjected to flexure.
3. Evaluate the impact of engineering solutions on the society and also will be aware of contemporary issues regarding failure of structures due to unsuitable materials.

Question paper pattern:

- Group experiments - Tension test, compression test, torsion test and bending test.
- Individual Experiments – Remaining tests.
- Two questions are to be set - One from group experiments and the other as individual experiment.
- Instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for split up of marks to be strictly followed.
- All exercises are to be included for practical examination.

Reference Books:

1. Davis, Troxell and Hawk, "Testing of Engineering Materials", International Student Edition – McGraw Hill Book Co. New Delhi.
2. M L Gambhir and Neha Jamwal, "Building and construction materials-Testing and quality control", McGraw Hill education (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
3. Fenner, "Mechanical Testing of Materials", George Newnes Ltd. London.
4. Holes K A, "Experimental Strength of Materials", English Universities Press Ltd. London.
5. Suryanarayana A K, "Testing of Metallic Materials", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
6. Kukreja C B, Kishore K. and Ravi Chawla "Material Testing Laboratory Manual", Standard Publishers & Distributors 1996.
7. Relevant **latest IS Codes.**

**B. E. (Common to all Programmes)
Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
SEMESTER -II / III / IV**

Aadalitha Kannada

Course Code	18KAK28/39/49	CIE Marks	100
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(0:2:0)		
Credits	01		

ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು:

- ಪದವಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪರಿಚಯ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಡುವುದು.
- ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ವ್ಯಾಕರಣದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡಿಸುವುದು.
- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾ ರಚನೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವುದು.
- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾ ಬರಹದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಂಡುಬರುವ ದೋಷಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ಅವುಗಳ ನಿವಾರಣೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಲೇಖನ ಚಿಹ್ನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವುದು.
- ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳು, ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡಿಸುವುದು.
- ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅಸಕ್ತಿ ಮೂಡಿಸುವುದು.
- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾಭ್ಯಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಕನ್ನಡ ಹಾಗೂ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪದಗಳ ಪರಿಚಯ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಡುವುದು.

ಪರಿವಿಡಿ (ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿ)

- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 1 ಕನ್ನಡಭಾಷೆ - ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ವಿವರಣೆ.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 2 ಭಾಷಾ ಪ್ರಯೋಗದಲ್ಲಾಗುವ ಲೋಪದೋಷಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳ ನಿವಾರಣೆ.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 3 ಲೇಖನ ಚಿಹ್ನೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳ ಉಪಯೋಗ.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 4 ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 5 ಆಡಳಿತ ಪತ್ರಗಳು.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 6 ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಪತ್ರಗಳು.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 7 ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ (ಪ್ರಿಂಸೈಸ್ ರೈಟಿಂಗ್), ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಂತರ.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 8 ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಬ್ದಸಂಗ್ರಹ.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 9 ಕಂಪ್ಯೂಟರ್ ಹಾಗೂ ಮಾಹಿತಿ ತಂತ್ರಜ್ಞಾನ.
- ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 10 ಪಾರಿಭಾಷಿಕ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಪದಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ/ ಕಂಪ್ಯೂಟರ್ ಪಾರಿಭಾಷಿಕ ಪದಗಳು.

ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶಗಳು:

- ಆಡಳಿತ ಭಾಷೆ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪರಿಚಯವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ.
- ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ವ್ಯಾಕರಣದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾ ರಚನೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಲೇಖನ ಚಿಹ್ನೆಗಳು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲ್ಪಡುತ್ತವೆ.
- ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳು, ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅಸಕ್ತಿ ಮೂಡುತ್ತದೆ.
- ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾಭ್ಯಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಕನ್ನಡ ಹಾಗೂ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪದಗಳು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲ್ಪಡುತ್ತವೆ.

ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಯ ವಿಧಾನ : ನಿರಂತರ ಆಂತರಿಕ ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ - ಅಭಿಜ್ಞ (ಅಡ್ವಾನ್ಸಿಡ್ಡ್ ಐಟಿಟಿ ಇನ್ಟಿಗ್ರೇಟಿಡ್):

ಕಾಲೇಜು ಮಟ್ಟದಲ್ಲಿಯೇ ಆಂತರಿಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಯನ್ನು 100 ಅಂಕಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶನದಂತೆ ನಡೆಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ತಕ : ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಪಠ್ಯ ಪುಸ್ತಕ (ಏಜಿಟಿಟಿಟಿಟಿ ಜಿಡಿ ಂಜಟಿಟಿಟಿಟಿಟಿ)

ಸಂಪಾದಕರು

ಡಾ. ಎಲ್. ತಿಮ್ಮೇಶ

ಪ್ರೊ. ವಿ. ಕೇಶವಮೂರ್ತಿ

ಪ್ರಕಟಣೆ : ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಬೆಳಗಾವಿ.

B. E. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING			
Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)			
SEMESTER - III			
CONSTITUTION OF INDIA, PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND CYBER LAW (CPC)			
Course Code	18CPC39/49	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(1:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	01	Exam Hours	02
Course Learning Objectives: To			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • know the fundamental political codes, structure, procedures, powers, and duties of Indian government institutions, fundamental rights, directive principles, and the duties of citizens • Understand engineering ethics and their responsibilities; identify their individual roles and ethical responsibilities towards society. • Know about the cybercrimes and cyber laws for cyber safety measures. 			
Module-1			
Introduction to Indian Constitution: The Necessity of the Constitution, The Societies before and after the Constitution adoption. Introduction to the Indian constitution, The Making of the Constitution, The Role of the Constituent Assembly - Preamble and Salient features of the Constitution of India. Fundamental Rights and its Restriction and limitations in different Complex Situations. Directive Principles of State Policy (DPSP) and its present relevance in our society with examples. Fundamental Duties and its Scope and significance in Nation building.			
Module-2			
Union Executive and State Executive: Parliamentary System, Federal System, Centre-State Relations. Union Executive – President, Prime Minister, Union Cabinet, Parliament - LS and RS, Parliamentary Committees, Important Parliamentary Terminologies. Supreme Court of India, Judicial Reviews and Judicial Activism. State Executives – Governor, Chief Minister, State Cabinet, State Legislature, High Court and Subordinate Courts, Special Provisions (Articles 370,371,371J) for some States.			
Module-3			
Elections, Amendments and Emergency Provisions: Elections, Electoral Process, and Election Commission of India, Election Laws. Amendments - Methods in Constitutional Amendments (How and Why) and Important Constitutional Amendments. Amendments – 7,9,10,12,42,44, 61, 73,74, 75, 86, and 91,94,95,100,101,118 and some important Case Studies. Emergency Provisions, types of Emergencies and its consequences.			
Constitutional special provisions: Special Provisions for SC and ST, OBC, Women, Children and Backward Classes.			
Module-4			
Professional / Engineering Ethics: Scope & Aims of Engineering & Professional Ethics - Business Ethics, Corporate Ethics, Personal Ethics. Engineering and Professionalism, Positive and Negative Faces of Engineering Ethics, Code of Ethics as defined in the website of Institution of Engineers (India): Profession, Professionalism, and Professional Responsibility. Clash of Ethics, Conflicts of Interest. Responsibilities in Engineering Responsibilities in Engineering and Engineering Standards, the impediments to Responsibility. Trust and Reliability in Engineering, IPRs (Intellectual Property Rights), Risks, Safety and liability in Engineering			
Module-5			
Internet Laws, Cyber Crimes and Cyber Laws: Internet and Need for Cyber Laws, Modes of Regulation of Internet, Types of cyber terror capability, Net neutrality, Types of Cyber Crimes, India and cyber law, Cyber Crimes and the information Technology Act 2000, Internet Censorship. Cybercrimes and enforcement agencies.			
Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students will be able to,			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CO1: Have constitutional knowledge and legal literacy. • CO2: Understand Engineering and Professional ethics and responsibilities of Engineers. • CO3: Understand the the cybercrimes and cyber laws for cyber safety measures. 			
Question paper pattern for SEE and CIE:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored by the students will proportionately be reduced to 60. The pattern of the question paper will be objective type (MCQ). • For the award of 40 CIE marks, refer the University regulations 2018. 			
Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher
			Edition and Year

Textbooks				
1	Constitution of India, Professional Ethics and Human Rights	Shubham Singles, Charles E. Haries, and et al	Cengage Learning India	2018
2	Cyber Security and Cyber Laws	Alfred Basta and et al	Cengage Learning India	2018
Reference Books				
3	Introduction to the Constitution of India	Durga Das Basu	Prentice –Hall,	2008.
4	Engineering Ethics	M. Govindarajan, S. Natarajan, V. S. Senthilkumar	Prentice –Hall,	2004

<p align="center">B. E. Common to all Programmes Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III</p>				
<p align="center">ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS – I (Mandatory Learning Course: Common to All Programmes) (A Bridge course for Lateral Entry students under Diploma quota to BE/B. Tech programmes)</p>				
Course Code	18MATDIP31	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	0	Exam Hours	03	
<p>Course objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide basic concepts of complex trigonometry, vector algebra, differential and integral calculus. To provide an insight into vector differentiation and first order ODE's. 				
Module-1				
<p>Complex Trigonometry: Complex Numbers: Definitions and properties. Modulus and amplitude of a complex number, Argand's diagram, De-Moivre's theorem (without proof). Vector Algebra: Scalar and vectors. Addition and subtraction and multiplication of vectors- Dot and Cross products, problems.</p>				
Module-2				
<p>Differential Calculus: Review of successive differentiation-illustrative examples. Maclaurin's series expansions-Illustrative examples. Partial Differentiation: Euler's theorem-problems on first order derivatives only. Total derivatives-differentiation of composite functions. Jacobians of order two-Problems.</p>				
Module-3				
<p>Vector Differentiation: Differentiation of vector functions. Velocity and acceleration of a particle moving on a space curve. Scalar and vector point functions. Gradient, Divergence, Curl-simple problems. Solenoidal and irrotational vector fields-Problems.</p>				
Module-4				
<p>Integral Calculus: Review of elementary integral calculus. Reduction formulae for $\sin^n x$, $\cos^n x$ (with proof) and $\sin^m x \cos^n x$ (without proof) and evaluation of these with standard limits-Examples. Double and triple integrals-Simple examples.</p>				
Module-5				
<p>Ordinary differential equations (ODE's). Introduction-solutions of first order and first degree differential equations: exact, linear differential equations. Equations reducible to exact and Bernoulli's equation.</p>				
<p>Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CO1: Apply concepts of complex numbers and vector algebra to analyze the problems arising in related area. CO2: Use derivatives and partial derivatives to calculate rate of change of multivariate functions. CO3: Analyze position, velocity and acceleration in two and three dimensions of vector valued functions. CO4: Learn techniques of integration including the evaluation of double and triple integrals. CO5: Identify and solve first order ordinary differential equations. 				
<p>Question paper pattern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question will be for 20 marks. There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module. Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module. The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. 				
Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook				
1	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B.S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	43 rd Edition,

				2015
Reference Books				
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 th Edition, 2015
2	Engineering Mathematics	N.P.Bali and Manish Goyal	Laxmi Publishers	7th Edition, 2007
3	Engineering Mathematics Vol.I	Rohit Khurana	Cengage Learning	1 st Edition, 2015

B. E. Common to all Programmes
Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
SEMESTER - IV

COMPLEX ANALYSIS, PROBABILITY AND STATISTICAL METHODS

(Common to all Programmes)

[As per Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) scheme]

Course Code	18MAT41	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	3	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives:

- To provide an insight into applications of complex variables, conformal mapping and special functions arising in potential theory, quantum mechanics, heat conduction and field theory.
- To develop probability distribution of discrete, continuous random variables and joint probability distribution occurring in digital signal processing, design engineering and microwave engineering.

Module-1

Calculus of complex functions: Review of function of a complex variable, limits, continuity, and differentiability. Analytic functions: Cauchy-Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar forms and consequences. Construction of analytic functions: Milne-Thomson method-Problems.

Module-2

Conformal transformations: Introduction. Discussion of transformations: $w = z^2$, $w = e^z$, $w = z + \frac{1}{z}$, ($z \neq 0$)
. Bilinear transformations- Problems.
Complex integration: Line integral of a complex function-Cauchy's theorem and Cauchy's integral formula and problems.

Module-3

Probability Distributions: Review of basic probability theory. Random variables (discrete and continuous), probability mass/density functions. Binomial, Poisson, exponential and normal distributions- problems (No derivation for mean and standard deviation)-Illustrative examples.

Module-4

Curve Fitting: Curve fitting by the method of least squares- fitting the curves of the form-

$$y = ax + b, y = ax^b \text{ \& } y = ax^2 + bx + c.$$

Statistical Methods: Correlation and regression-Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation and rank correlation-problems. Regression analysis- lines of regression –problems.

Module-5

Joint probability distribution: Joint Probability distribution for two discrete random variables, expectation and covariance.

Sampling Theory: Introduction to sampling distributions, standard error, Type-I and Type-II errors. Test of hypothesis for means, student's t-distribution, Chi-square distribution as a test of goodness of fit.

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Use the concepts of analytic function and complex potentials to solve the problems arising in electromagnetic field theory.
- CO2: Utilize conformal transformation and complex integral arising in aerofoil theory, fluid flow visualization and image processing.
- CO3: Apply discrete and continuous probability distributions in analyzing the probability models arising in engineering field.
- CO4: Make use of the correlation and regression analysis to fit a suitable mathematical model for the statistical data.
- CO5: Construct joint probability distributions and demonstrate the validity of testing the hypothesis.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbooks				
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 th Edition,2016
2	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	44 th Edition, 2017
3	Engineering Mathematics	Srimanta Pal et al	Oxford University Press	3 rd Edition,2016
Reference Books				
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	C. Ray Wylie, Louis C. Barrett	McGraw-Hill	6 th Edition 1995
2	Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis	S. S. Sastry	Prentice Hall of India	4 th Edition 2010
3	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B.V. Ramana	McGraw-Hill	11 th Edition,2010
4	A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics	N. P. Bali and Manish Goyal	Laxmi Publications	6 th Edition, 2014
5	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Chandrika Prasad and Reena Garg	Khanna Publishing,	2018
Web links and Video Lectures:				
1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineID=111				
2. http://www.class-central.com/subject/math(MOOCs)				
3. http://academicearth.org/				
4. VTU EDUSAT PROGRAMME - 20				

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
SEMESTER – IV
ANALYSIS OF DETERMINATE STRUCTURES

Course Code	18CV42	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. To understand different forms of structural systems.
2. To understand concept of ILD and moving loads.
3. To determine slopes and deflections of beams and trusses.
4. To analyse arches and cables.

Module-1

Introduction and Analysis of Plane Trusses: Structural forms, Conditions of equilibrium, Compatibility conditions, Degree of freedom, Linear and non linear analysis, Static and kinematic indeterminacies of structural systems.

Influence Lines: Concepts of influence lines-ILD for reactions, SF and BM for determinate beams-ILD for axial forces in determinate trusses and numerical problems.

Module-2

Moving Loads: Reactions, BM and SF in determinate beams, axial forces in determinate trusses for rolling loads using ILD (Max. values and absolute max. values for beams subjected to multiple loads).

Module-3

Deflection of Beams: Moment area method: Derivation, Mohr's theorems, Sign conventions, Application of moment area method for determinate prismatic beams, Beams of varying section, Use of moment diagram by parts. Conjugate beam method: Real beam and conjugate beam, conjugate beam theorems, Application of conjugate beam method of determinate beams of variable cross sections

Module-4

Energy Principles and Energy Theorems: Principle of virtual displacements, Principle of virtual forces, Strain energy and complimentary energy, Strain energy due to axial force, bending, shear and torsion, Deflection of determinate beams and trusses using total strain energy, Deflection at the point of application of single load, Castigliano's theorems and its application to estimate the deflections of trusses, bent frames, Special applications-Dummy unit load method.

Module-5

Arches and Cable Structures: Three hinged parabolic and circular arches with supports at the same and different levels. Determination of normal thrust, radial shear and bending moment. Analysis of cables under point loads and UDL. Length of cables for supports at same and at different levels- Stiffening trusses for suspension cables.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Identify different forms of structural systems.
2. Construct ILD and analyse the beams and trusses subjected to moving loads
3. Understand the energy principles and energy theorems and its applications to determine the deflections of trusses and beams.
4. Determine the stress resultants in arches and cables.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Reddy C S, Basic Structural Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Muthu K U. etal, Basic Structural Analysis, 2nd edition, IK International Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi,2015.
3. Bhavikatti, Structural Analysis, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi,2002.

Reference Books:

1. Hibbeler R C, Structural Analysis, Prentice Hall, 9th edition,2014.

2. Devadoss Menon, Structural Analysis, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi,2008.
3. Prakash Rao D S, Structural Analysis, University Press Pvt. Ltd,2007.

CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - IV			
APPLIED HYDRAULICS			
Course Code	18CV43	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
<p>Course Learning Objectives: The objectives of this course is to make students to learn:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Principles of dimensional analysis to design hydraulic models and Design of various models. 2. Design the open channels of various cross sections including design of economical sections. 3. Energy concepts of fluid in open channel, Energy dissipation, Water surface profiles at different conditions. 4. The working principles of the hydraulic machines for the given data and analyzing the performance of Turbines for various design data. 			
Module-1			
<p>Dimensional analysis: Dimensional analysis and similitude: Dimensional homogeneity, Non Dimensional parameter, Rayleigh methods and Buckingham δ theorem, dimensional analysis, choice of variables, examples on various applications. Model analysis: Model analysis, similitude, types of similarities, force ratios, similarity laws, model classification, Reynolds model, Froude's model, Euler's Model, Webber's model, Mach model, scale effects, Distorted models. Numerical problems on Reynolds's, and Froude's Model</p> <p>Buoyancy and Flotation: Buoyancy, Force and Centre of Buoyancy, Meta centre and Meta centric height, Stability of submerged and floating bodies, Determination of Meta centric height, Experimental and theoretical method, Numerical problems.</p>			
Module-2			
<p>Open Channel Flow Hydraulics: Uniform Flow: Introduction, Classification of flow through channels, Chezy's and Manning's equation for flow through open channel, Most economical channel sections, Uniform flow through Open channels, Numerical Problems. Specific Energy and Specific energy curve, Critical flow and corresponding critical parameters, Numerical Problems</p>			
Module-3			
<p>Non-Uniform Flow: Hydraulic Jump, Expressions for conjugate depths and Energy loss, Numerical Problems Gradually varied flow, Equation, Back water curve and afflux, Description of water curves or profiles, Mild, steep, critical, horizontal and adverse slope profiles, Numerical problems on identifying the flow profiles</p>			
Module-4			
<p>Impact of jet on Curved vanes: Introduction, Impulse-Momentum equation. Direct impact of a jet on stationary and moving curved vanes, Introduction to concept of velocity triangles, impact of jet on a series of curved vanes- Problems.</p> <p>Turbines – Impulse Turbines: Introduction to turbines, General lay out of a hydro- electric plant, Heads and Efficiencies, classification of turbines. Pelton wheel- components, working principle and velocity triangles. Maximum power, efficiency, working proportions – Numerical problems.</p>			
Module-5			
<p>Reaction Turbines and Pumps: Radial flow reaction turbines: (i) Francis turbine- Descriptions, working proportions and design, Numerical problems. (ii) Kaplan turbine- Descriptions, working proportions and design, Numerical problems. Draft tube theory and unit quantities. (No problems)</p> <p>Centrifugal pumps: Components and Working of centrifugal pumps, Types of centrifugal pumps, Work done by the impeller, Heads and Efficiencies, Minimum starting speed of centrifugal pump, Numerical problems, Multi-stage pumps.</p>			

Course outcomes: After a successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Apply dimensional analysis to develop mathematical modeling and compute the parametric values in prototype by analyzing the corresponding model parameters
2. Design the open channels of various cross sections including economical channel sections
3. Apply Energy concepts to flow in open channel sections, Calculate Energy dissipation,
4. Compute water surface profiles at different conditions
5. Design turbines for the given data, and to know their operation characteristics under different operating conditions

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. P N Modi and S M Seth, “Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics, including Hydraulic Machines”, 20th edition, 2015, Standard Book House, NewDelhi
2. R.K. Bansal, “A Text book of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines”, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi
3. S K SOM and G Biswas, “Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. K Subramanya, “Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co.Ltd.
2. Mohd. Kaleem Khan, “Fluid Mechanics and Machinery”, Oxford UniversityPress.
3. C.S.P. Ojha, R. Berndtsson, and P.N. Chandramouli, “Fluid Mechanics and Machinery”, Oxford University Publication –2010.
4. J.B. Evett, and C. Liu, “Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics”, McGraw-Hill Book Company.-2009.

CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - IV			
CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY			
Course Code	18CV44	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To recognize material characterization of ingredients of concrete and its influence on properties of concrete 2. Proportion ingredients of Concrete to arrive at most desirable mechanical properties of Concrete. 3. Ascertain and measure engineering properties of concrete in fresh and hardened state which meet the requirement of real time structures. 			
Module-1			
<p>Concrete Ingredients Cement – Cement manufacturing process, steps to reduce carbon footprint, chemical composition and their importance, hydration of cement, types of cement. Testing of cement. Fine aggregate: Functions, requirement, Alternatives to River sand, M-sand introduction and manufacturing. Coarse aggregate: Importance of size, shape and texture. Grading and blending of aggregate. Testing on aggregate, requirement. Recycled aggregates Water – qualities of water. Chemical admixtures – plasticizers, accelerators, retarders and air entraining agents. Mineral admixtures – Pozzolanic and cementitious materials, Fly ash, GGBS, silica fumes, Metakaolin and rice huskash.</p>			
Module-2			
<p>Fresh Concrete Workability-factors affecting workability. Measurement of workability–slump, Compaction factor and Vee-Bee Consistometer tests, flow tests. Segregation and bleeding. Process of manufacturing of concrete- Batching, Mixing, Transporting, Placing and Compaction. Curing – Methods of curing – Water curing, membrane curing, steam curing, accelerated curing, self- curing. Good and Bad practices of making and using fresh concrete and Effect of heat of hydration during mass concreting at project sites.</p>			
Module-3			
<p>Hardened Concrete Factors influencing strength, W/C ratio, gel/space ratio, Maturity concept, Testing of hardened concrete, Creep –factors affecting creep. Shrinkage of concrete – plastic shrinking and drying shrinkage, Factors affecting shrinkage. Definition and significance of durability. Internal and external factors influencing durability, Mechanisms- Sulphate attack – chloride attack, carbonation, freezing and thawing. Corrosion, Durability requirements as per IS-456, In situ testing of concrete- Penetration and pull out test, rebound hammer test, ultrasonic pulse velocity, core extraction – Principal, applications and limitations.</p>			
Module-4			
<p>Concrete Mix Proportioning Concept of Mix Design with and without admixtures, variables in proportioning and Exposure conditions, Selection criteria of ingredients used for mix design, Procedure of mix proportioning. Numerical Examples of Mix Proportioning using IS-10262:2019.</p>			
Module-5			
<p>Special Concretes RMC- manufacture and requirement as per QCI-RMCPCS, properties, advantages and disadvantages. Self-Compacting concrete- concept, materials, tests, properties, application and typical mix Fiber reinforced concrete - Fibers types, properties, application of FRC. Light weight concrete-material properties and types. Typical light weight concrete mix and applications, materials, requirements, mix proportion and properties of Geo polymer Concrete, High Strength Concrete and High Performance Concrete.</p>			
Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Relate material characteristics and their influence on microstructure of concrete. 2. Distinguish concrete behavior based on its fresh and hardened properties. 3. Illustrate proportioning of different types of concrete mixes for required fresh and hardened properties using professional codes. 4. Adopt suitable concreting methods to place the concrete based on requirement. 5. Select a suitable type of concrete based on specific application. 			

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Neville A.M. "Properties of Concrete"-4th Ed., Longman.
2. M.S. Shetty, Concrete Technology - Theory and Practice Published by S. Chand and Company, New Delhi.
3. Kumar Mehta. P and Paulo J.M. Monteiro "Concrete-Microstructure, Property and Materials", 4th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2014
4. A.R. Santha Kumar, "Concrete Technology", Oxford University Press, New Delhi (NewEdition).

Reference Books:

1. M L Gambir, "Concrete Technology", McGraw Hill Education,2014.
2. N. V. Nayak, A. K. Jain Handbook on Advanced Concrete Technology, ISBN: 978-81-8487-186-9
3. Job Thomas, "Concrete Technology", CENGAGE Learning,2015.
4. IS 4926 (2003): Code of Practice Ready-Mixed Concrete [CED 2: Cement and Concrete] Criteria for RMC Production Control, Basic Level Certification for Production Control of Ready Mixed Concrete-BMTPC.
5. Specification and Guidelines for Self-Compacting Concrete, EFNARC, Association House.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - IV

ADVANCED SURVEYING

Course Code	18CV45	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Apply geometric principles to arrive at solutions to surveying problems.
2. Analyze spatial data using appropriate computational and analytical techniques.
3. Design proper types of curves for deviating type of alignments.
4. Use the concepts of advanced data capturing methods necessary for engineering practice

Module-1

Theodolite Survey and Instrument Adjustment: Theodolite and types, Fundamental axes and parts of Transit theodolite, uses of theodolite, Temporary adjustments of transit theodolite, measurement of horizontal and vertical angles, step by step procedure for obtaining permanent adjustment of Transit theodolite.

Trigonometric Levelling: Trigonometric leveling (heights and distances-single plane and double plane methods).

Module-2

Tacheometry: Basic principle, types of tacheometry, distance equation for horizontal and inclined line of sight in fixed hair method, problems.

Geodetic Surveying: Principle and Classification of triangulation system, Selection of base line and stations, Orders of triangulation, Triangulation figures, Reduction to Centre, Selection and marking of stations.

Module-3

Curve Surveying:

Curves – Necessity – Types, Simple curves, Elements , Designation of curves, Setting out simple curves by linear methods (numerical problems on offsets from long chord & chord produced method), Setting out curves by Rankines deflection angle method (Numerical problems). Compound curves, Elements, Design of compound curves, Setting out of compound curves (numerical problems). Reverse curve between two Parallel straights (numerical problems on Equal radius and unequal radius). Transition curves Characteristics, numerical problems on Length of Transition curve, Vertical curves & Types – (theory).

Module-4

Aerial Photogrammetry

Introduction, Uses, Aerial photographs, Definitions, Scale of vertical and tilted photograph (simple problem) Ground Co-ordinates (simple problems), Relief Displacements (Derivation), Ground control, Procedure of aerial survey, overlaps and mosaics, Stereoscopes, Derivation Parallax.

Module-5

Modern Surveying Instruments

Introduction, Electromagnetic spectrum, Electromagnetic distance measurement, Total station, Lidar scanners for topographical survey.

Remote Sensing: Introduction, Principles of energy interaction in atmosphere and earth surface features, Image interpretation techniques, visual interpretation. Digital image processing, Global Positioning system

Geographical Information System: Definition of GIS, Key Components of GIS, Functions of GIS, Spatial data, spatial information system Geospatial analysis, Integration of Remote sensing and GIS and Applications in Civil Engineering(transportation, town planning).

Course outcomes: After a successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Apply the knowledge of geometric principles to arrive at surveying problems
2. Use modern instruments to obtain geo-spatial data and analyse the same to appropriate engineering problems.
3. Capture geodetic data to process and perform analysis for survey problems with the use of electronic instruments;
4. Design and implement the different types of curves for deviating type of alignments.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. B.C. Punmia, "Surveying Vol.2", Laxmi Publications pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Kanetkar T P and S V Kulkarni , Surveying and Leveling Part 2, Pune Vidyarthi Griha Prakashan,
3. K.R. Arora, "Surveying Vol. 1" Standard Book House, New Delhi.
4. SateeshGopi, Global Positioning System, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. S.K. Duggal, "Surveying Vol. I & II", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
2. R Subramanian, Surveying and Leveling, Second edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
3. David Clerk, Plane and Geodetic Surveying Vol1 and Vol2, CBSpublishers
4. B Bhatia, Remote Sensing and GIS, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
5. T.M Lillesand, R.W Kiefer,. and J.W Chipman, Remote sensing and Image interpretation , 5th edition, John Wiley and SonsIndia
6. James M Anderson and Adward M Mikhail, Surveying theory and practice, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw HillPublication.
7. Kang-tsung Chang, Introduction to geographic information systems, McGraw Hill HigherEducation.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - IV

WATER SUPPLY AND TREATMENT ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV46	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Analyze the variation of water demand and to estimate water requirement for a community.
2. Evaluate the sources and conveyance systems for raw and treated water.
3. Study drinking water quality standards and to illustrate qualitative analysis of water.
4. Design physical, chemical and biological treatment methods to ensure safe and potable water Supply.

Module -1

Introduction: Need for protected water supply. Demand of Water: Types of water demands -domestic demand, industrial, institutional and commercial, public use, fire demand estimation, factors affecting per capita demand, Variations in demand of water, Peak factor.

Design period and factors governing design period. Methods of population forecasting and numerical problems

Module -2

Water Treatment: Objectives, Unit flow diagrams – significance of each unit: Sources and Characteristics of surface and subsurface sources and Suitability. Sampling : Objectives, methods and preservation techniques. Drinking water quality standards as per BIS. Effect of water quality parameters.

Intake structures – types. Factors to be considered in selection of site for intake structures. Aeration process, limitations, types and two film theory.

Module -3

Sedimentation -theory, settling tanks, types and design. Coagulation and flocculation, Clariflocculators (circular and rectangular). theory, types of coagulants, coagulant feeding devices. Jar test apparatus and estimation of coagulants.

Filtration: mechanism, theory of filtration, types of filters: slow sand, rapid sand and pressure filters. Operation, cleaning. Operational problems in filters. Design of slow and rapid sand filter without under drainage system

Module -4

Disinfection: Theory of disinfection. Methods of disinfection with merits and demerits. Chlorination: Break point chlorination and determination of chlorine demand. Estimation of quantity bleaching powder.

Miscellaneous treatment Process: Softening: Lime soda and Zeolite process. Estimation of Hardness. Fluoridation and De-fluoridation, Nalagonda Technique. RO and Nano filtration process with merits and demerits.

Module -5

Collection and Conveyance of water: Types of pumps with working principles and numerical Problems. Design of the economical diameter for the rising main.

Pipe appurtenances, Valves, Fire hydrants and different Pipe materials with their advantages and disadvantages. Factors affecting selection of pipe material.

Distribution system: Methods: Gravity, Pumping and Combined gravity and pumping system. Types of Distribution system. Service reservoirs and their capacity determination plant units and distribution system with population forecasting for the given city.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Estimate average and peak water demand for a community.
2. Evaluate available sources of water, quantitatively and qualitatively and make appropriate choice for a community.
3. Evaluate water quality and environmental significance of various parameters and plan suitable treatment system.
4. Design a comprehensive water treatment and distribution system to purify and distribute water to the required quality standards.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Howard S. Peavy, Donald R. Rowe, George T , Environmental Engineering - McGraw Hill International Edition. New York,2000
2. S. K. Garg, Environmental Engineering vol-I, Water supply Engineering – M/s Khanna Publishers, New Delhi2010
3. B.C. Punmia and Ashok Jain, Environmental Engineering I-Water Supply Engineering, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi2010.

Reference Books:

1. CPHEEO Manual on water supply and treatment engineering, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, New Delhi.
2. Mark.J Hammer, Water & Waste Water Technology, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York,2008.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - IV

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL47	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students

1. To expose the students to identify the minerals and rocks based on their inherent properties and uses in civil engineering,
2. To educate the students in the interpretation of the geological maps related to civil engineering projects.
3. Students will learn the dip and strike, thickness of strata, Bore hole problems related to geological formation related to foundation, tunnels, reservoirs and mining.
4. Students will understand the Field knowledge by visiting the site like problems Faults, Folds, Joints, Unconformity etc.

Experiments

1. Physical properties of minerals: Identification of
 - i. Rock Forming minerals** - Quartz group, Feldspar group, Garnet group, Mica group & Talc, Chlorite, Olivine, Asbestos, Calcite, Gypsum, etc
 - ii. Ore forming minerals**- Magnetite, Hematite, Pyrite, Pyralusite, Graphite, Chromite, etc
2. Engineering Properties of Rocks: Identification of
 - i. Igneous rocks**- Types of Granites, Dolerite, Granite Porphyry, Basalt, Pumice etc
 - ii. Sedimentary rocks**- Sandstone, Lime stone, Shale, Laterite, Breccia etc
 - iii. Metamorphic rocks**- Gneiss, Slate, Schist, Marble, Quartzite etc
3. Borehole problems: Determination of subsurface behavior of rocks, their attitude related to foundation, tunnels, reservoirs and mining. Triangular and Square methods. (2 methods)
4. Dip and Strike problems. Determine Apparent dip and True dip. (2 methods)
5. Calculation of Vertical, True thickness and width of the outcrops. (3 methods)
6. Study of Toposheets and Interpretation, Extraction of Drainage Basin and its Morphometric Analysis. (3Toposheets)
7. Interpretation and drawing of sections for geological maps showing tilted beds, faults, unconformities etc. (10 Maps)
8. Interpretation of Satellite Images. (2 Satellite images)
9. Field work– To identify Minerals, Rocks, Geomorphology and Structural features with related to the Civil Engineering projects.

Course outcomes: During this course, students will develop expertise in;

1. The students able to identify the minerals, rocks and utilize them effectively in civil engineering practices.
2. The students will interpret and understand the geological conditions of the area for implementation of civil engineering projects.
3. The students will interpret subsurface information such as thickness of soil, weathered zone, depth of hard rock and saturated zone by using geophysical methods.
4. The students will learn the techniques in the interpretation of LANDSAT Imageries to find out the lineaments and other structural features for the given area.
5. The students will be able to identify the different structures in the field.

Reference Books:

1. MP Billings, Structural Geology, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
2. B.S. Satyanarayana Swamy, Engineering Geology Laboratory Manual, Dhanpat Rai Sons, New Delhi.
3. LRA Narayan, remote sensing and its applications, University Press.
4. P.K.MUKERJEE, Textbook of Geology, World Press Pvt. Ltd., Kolkatta
5. John I Platt and John Challinor, Simple Geological Structures, Thomas Murthy & Co, London.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - IV

FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL48	CIE Marks	40
Teaching hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. calibrate flow measuring devices
2. determine the force exerted by jet of water on vanes
3. measure discharge and head losses in pipes
4. understand the fluid flow pattern

Experiments:

1. Verification of Bernoulli's equation.
2. Determination of C_d for Venturimeter and Orifice meter.
3. Determination of hydraulic coefficients of small vertical orifice.
4. Determination of C_d for Rectangular and Triangular notch
5. Determination of C_d for Ogee and Broad crested weir
6. Determination of C_d for Venturiflume
7. Determination of force exerted by a jet on flat and curved vanes.
8. Determination of efficiency of Pelton wheel turbine
9. Determination of efficiency of Francis turbine
10. Determination of efficiency of Kaplan turbine
11. Determination of efficiency of centrifugal pump
12. Determination of Major Loss in Pipes
13. Determination of Minor losses in pipe due to sudden enlargement, sudden contraction and bend.

Course outcomes: During the course of study students will develop understanding of:

1. Properties of fluids and the use of various instruments for fluid flow measurement.
2. Working of hydraulic machines under various conditions of working and their characteristics.

- All experiments are to be included in the examination except demonstration exercises.
- Candidate to perform experiment assigned to him.
- Marks are to be allotted as per the split up of marks shown on the cover page of answer script.

Reference Books:

1. Sarbjit Singh , Experiments in Fluid Mechanics - PHI Pvt. Ltd.- New Delhi
2. Mohd. Kaleem Khan, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", Oxford University Press
3. Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics' – Dr. P.N. Modi & Dr S.M. Seth, Standard Book House- New Delhi. 2009 Edition

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
SEMESTER - IV

ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS – II

(Mandatory Learning Course: Common to All Branches)

(A Bridge course for Lateral Entry students under Diploma quota to BE/B. Tech programmes)

Course Code	18MATDIP41	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:1:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	00	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives:

- To provide essential concepts of linear algebra, second & higher order differential equations along with methods to solve them.
- To provide an insight into elementary probability theory and numerical methods.

Module-1

Linear Algebra: Introduction - rank of matrix by elementary row operations - Echelon form. Consistency of system of linear equations - Gauss elimination method. Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a square matrix. Problems.

Module-2

Numerical Methods: Finite differences. Interpolation/extrapolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae (Statements only)-problems. Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Newton-Raphson and Regula-Falsi methods (only formulae)- Illustrative examples. Numerical integration: Simpson's one third rule and Weddle's rule (without proof) Problems.

Module-3

Higher order ODE's: Linear differential equations of second and higher order equations with constant coefficients. Homogeneous /non-homogeneous equations. Inverse differential operators.[Particular Integral restricted to $R(x) = e^{ax}, \frac{\sin ax}{\cos ax}, x^n$ for $f(D)y = R(x)$].

Module-4

Partial Differential Equations (PDE's): Formation of PDE's by elimination of arbitrary constants and functions. Solution of non-homogeneous PDE by direct integration. Homogeneous PDEs involving derivative with respect to one independent variable only.

Module-5

Probability: Introduction. Sample space and events. Axioms of probability. Addition & multiplication theorems. Conditional probability, Bayes's theorem, problems.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Solve systems of linear equations using matrix algebra.
- Apply the knowledge of numerical methods in modelling and solving of engineering problems.
- Apply the knowledge of numerical methods in modelling and solving of engineering problems.
- Classify partial differential equations and solve them by exact methods.
- Apply elementary probability theory and solve related problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook				
1	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B.S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	43 rd Edition, 2015
Reference Books				
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 th Edition, 2015
2	Engineering Mathematics Vol. I	Rohit Khurana	Cengage Learning	2015.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - V

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Course Code	18CV51	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand the concept of planning, scheduling, cost and quality control, safety during construction, organization and use of project information necessary for construction project.
2. Inculcate Human values to grow as responsible human beings with proper personality.
3. Keep up ethical conduct and discharge professional duties.

Module -1

Management: Characteristics of management, functions of management, importance and purpose of planning process, types of plans.

Construction Project Formulation: Introduction to construction management, project organization, management functions, management styles.

Construction Planning and Scheduling: Introduction, types of project plans, work breakdown structure, Gantt Chart, preparation of network diagram- event and activity based and its critical path-critical path method, PERT method, concept of activity on arrow and activity on node.

Module -2

Resource Management: Basic concepts of resource management, class of labour, Wages & statutory requirement, Labour Production rate or Productivity, Factors affecting labour output or productivity.

Construction Equipments: classification of construction equipment, estimation of productivity for: excavator, dozer, compactors, graders and dumpers. Estimation of ownership cost, operational and maintenance cost of construction equipments. Selection of construction equipment and basic concept on equipment maintenance

Materials: material management functions, inventory management.

Module -3

Construction Quality , safety and Human Values:

Construction quality process, inspection, quality control and quality assurance, cost of quality, ISO standards. Introduction to concept of Total Quality Management

HSE: Introduction to concepts of HSE as applicable to Construction. Importance of safety in construction , Safety measures to be taken during Excavation , Explosives , drilling and blasting , hot bituminous works , scaffolds / platforms / ladder , form work and equipment operation. Storage of materials. Safety through legislation, safety campaign. Insurances.

Ethics : Morals, values and ethics, integrity, trustworthiness , work ethics, need of engineering ethics, Professional Duties, Professional and Individual Rights, Confidential and Proprietary Information, Conflict of Interest Confidentiality, Gifts and Bribes, Price Fixing, Whistle Blowing.

Module -4

Introduction to engineering economy: Principles of engineering economics, concept on Micro and macro analysis, problem solving and decision making.

Interest and time value of money: concept of simple and compound interest, interest formula for: single payment, equal payment and uniform gradient series. Nominal and effective interest rates, deferred annuities, capitalized cost.

Comparison of alternatives: Present worth, annual equivalent, capitalized and rate of return methods, Minimum Cost analysis and break even analysis.

Module -5

Entrepreneurship: Evolution of the concept, functions of an entrepreneur, concepts of entrepreneurship, stages in entrepreneurial process, different sources of finance for entrepreneur, central and state level financial institutions.

Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises (MSME): definition, characteristics, objectives, scope, role of MSME in economic development, advantages of MSME, Introduction to different schemes: TECKSOK, KIADB, KSSIDC, DIC, Single Window Agency: SISI, NSIC, SIDBI, KSFC.

Business Planning Process: Business planning process, marketing plan, financial plan, project report and feasibility study, guidelines for preparation of model project report for starting a new venture. Introduction to international entrepreneurship opportunities, entry into international business, exporting, direct foreign investment, venture capital.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Prepare a project plan based on requirements and prepare schedule of a project by understanding the activities and their sequence.
2. Understand labour output, equipment efficiency to allocate resources required for an activity / project to achieve desired quality and safety.
3. Analyze the economics of alternatives and evaluate benefits and profits of a construction activity based on monetary value and time value.
4. Establish as an ethical entrepreneur and establish an enterprise utilizing the provisions offered by the federal agencies.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. P C Tripathi and P N Reddy, "Principles of Management", Tata McGraw-Hill Education
2. Chitkara, K.K, "Construction Project Management: Planning Scheduling and Control", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. Poornima M. Charantimath , "Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprise", Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Licensees of Pearson Education
4. Dr. U.K. Shrivastava "Construction Planning and Management", Galgotia publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. Bureau of Indian standards – IS 7272 (Part-1)- 1974 : Recommendations for labour output constant for building works:

Reference Books:

1. Robert L Peurifoy, Clifford J. Schexnayder, Aviad Shapira, Robert Schmitt, "Construction Planning, Equipment, and Methods (Civil Engineering), McGraw-Hill Education
2. Harold Koontz, Heinz Weihrich, "Essentials of Management: An International, Innovation, and Leadership perspective", T.M.H. Edition, New Delhi
3. Frank Harris, Ronald McCaffer with Francis Edum-Fotwe, " Modern Construction Management", Wiley-Blackwell
4. Mike Martin, Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", McGraw-Hill Education
5. Chris Hendrickson and Tung Au, "Project Management for Construction - Fundamentals Concepts for Owners, Engineers, Architects and Builders", Prentice Hall, Pittsburgh
6. James L. Riggs, David D. Bedworth , Sabah U. Randhawa " Engineering Economics" 4

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - V

ANALYSIS OF INDETERMINATE STRUCTURES

Course Code	18CV52	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Apply knowledge of mathematics and engineering in calculating slope, deflection, bending moment and shear force using slope deflection, moment distribution method and Kani's method.
2. Identify, formulate and solve problems in structural analysis.
3. Analyze structural system and interpret data.
4. use the techniques, such as stiffness and flexibility methods to solve engineering problems
5. communicate effectively in design of structural elements

Module-1

Slope Deflection Method: Introduction, sign convention, development of slope deflection equation, analysis of continuous beams including settlements, Analysis of orthogonal rigid plane frames including sway frames with kinematic indeterminacy ≤ 3 .

Module-2

Moment Distribution Method: Introduction, Definition of terms, Development of method, Analysis of continuous beams with support yielding, Analysis of orthogonal rigid plane frames including sway frames with kinematic indeterminacy ≤ 3 .

Module-3

Kani's Method: Introduction, Concept, Relationships between bending moment and deformations, Analysis of continuous beams with and without settlements, Analysis of frames with and without sway.

Module-4

Matrix Method of Analysis (Flexibility Method) : Introduction, Axes and coordinates, Flexibility matrix, Analysis of continuous beams and plane trusses using system approach, Analysis of simple orthogonal rigid frames using system approach with static indeterminacy ≤ 3 .

Module-5

Matrix Method of Analysis (Stiffness Method): Introduction, Stiffness matrix, Analysis of continuous beams and plane trusses using system approach, Analysis of simple orthogonal rigid frames using system approach with kinematic indeterminacy ≤ 3 .

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Determine the moment in indeterminate beams and frames having variable moment of inertia and subsidence using slope deflection method
2. Determine the moment in indeterminate beams and frames of no sway and sway using moment distribution method.
3. Construct the bending moment diagram for beams and frames by Kani's method.
4. Construct the bending moment diagram for beams and frames using flexibility method
5. Analyze the beams and indeterminate frames by system stiffness method.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Hibbeler R C, " **Structural Analysis**", Pearson Publication
2. L S Negi and R S Jangid, " **Structural Analysis**", Tata *McGraw-Hill* Publishing Company Ltd.
3. D S Prakash Rao, " **Structural Analysis: A Unified Approach** ", Universities Press
4. K.U. Muthu, H. Narendra et al, " **Indeterminate Structural Analysis**", IK International Publishing Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:

1. Reddy C S, **“Basic Structural Analysis”**, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
 2. Gupta S P, G S Pundit and R Gupta, **“Theory of Structures”**, Vol II, Tata McGraw Hill Publications company Ltd.
 3. V N Vazirani and M MRatwani, **“Analysis Of Structures ”**, Vol. 2, Khanna Publishers
 4. Wang C K, **“Intermediate Structural Analysis”**, McGraw Hill, International Students Edition.
 5. S.Rajasekaran and G. Sankarasubramanian, **“Computational Structural Mechanics”**, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
-

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - V			
DESIGN OF RC STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS			
Course Code	18CV53	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify, formulate and solve engineering problems of RC elements subjected to different kinds of loading. 2. Follow a procedural knowledge in designing various structural RC elements. 3. Impart the usage of codes for strength, serviceability and durability. 4. Provide knowledge in analysis and design of RC elements. 			
Module-1			
<p>Introduction to working stress and limit State Design: Introduction to working stress method, Difference between Working stress and Limit State Method of design, Modular Ratio and Factor of Safety and evaluation of design constants for working stress method.</p> <p>Philosophy and principle of limit state design with assumptions. Partial Safety factors, Characteristic load and strength. Stress block parameters, concept of balanced section, under reinforced and over reinforced section.</p> <p>Limiting deflection, short term deflection, long term deflection, Calculation of deflection of singly reinforced beam only. Cracking in reinforced concrete members, calculation of crack width of singly reinforced beam. Side face reinforcement, slender limits of beams for stability.</p>			
Module-2			
<p>Limit State Analysis of Beams: Analysis of singly reinforced, doubly reinforced and flanged beams for flexure and shear.</p>			
Module-3			
<p>Limit State Design of Beams: Design of singly and doubly reinforced beams, Design of flanged beams, design for combined bending, shear and torsion as per IS-456.</p>			
Module-4			
<p>Limit State Design of Slabs and Stairs: Introduction to one way and two way slabs, Design of cantilever, simply supported and one way continuous slab. Design of two way slabs for different boundary conditions. Design of dog legged and open well staircases. Importance of bond, anchorage length and lap length.</p>			
Module-5			
<p>Limit State Design of Columns and Footings: Analysis and design of short axially loaded RC column. Design of columns with uniaxial and biaxial moments, Design concepts of the footings. Design of Rectangular and square column footings with axial load and also for axial load & moment.</p>			
<p>Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the design philosophy and principles. 2. Solve engineering problems of RC elements subjected to flexure, shear and torsion. 3. Demonstrate the procedural knowledge in designs of RC structural elements such as slabs, columns and footings. 4. Owns professional and ethical responsibility. 			
Question paper pattern:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. • Each full question will be for 20 marks. • There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module. • Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module. • The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. 			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The designs are as per IS-456 and SP (16) relevant charts to be provided in the question paper. 			
Textbooks:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unnikrishnan Pillai and Devdas Menon, “ Reinforced Concrete Design” , McGraw Hill, New Delhi 2. Subramanian, “ Design of Concrete Structures” , Oxford university Press 3. H J Shah, “Reinforced Concrete Vol. 1 (Elementary Reinforced Concrete)” , Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. 			
Reference Books:			

1. P C Varghese, "Limit State design of reinforced concrete" , PHI, New Delhi.
2. W H Mosley, R Husle, J H Bungey, "Reinforced Concrete Design", MacMillan Education, Palgrave publishers.
3. Kong and Evans, "Reinforced and Pre-Stressed Concrete", Springer Publications.
4. A W Beeby and Narayan R S, "Introduction to Design for Civil Engineers", CRC Press.
5. Robert Park and Thomas Paulay, "Reinforced Concrete Structures", John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - V

BASIC GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV54	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Appreciate basic concepts of soil mechanics as an integral part in the knowledge of civil engineering.
2. Comprehend basic engineering and mechanical properties of different types of soil.
3. Become broadly familiar with geotechnical engineering problems such as, flow of water through soil medium and terminologies associated with geotechnical engineering.
4. Assess the improvement in mechanical behaviour by densification of soil deposits using compaction.
5. Model and measure strength-deformation characteristics of soils.

Module-1

Introduction: Origin and formation of soil, Regional soil deposits in India, Phase Diagram, phase relationships, definitions and their interrelationships.

Determination of Index properties: Specific gravity, water content, in-situ density, relative density, particle size analysis (sieve and Hydrometer analysis)

Atterberg's Limits, consistency indices. Activity of clay, Field identification tests, Plasticity chart, BIS soil classification (IS: 1498-1970).

Module-2

Soil Structure and Clay Mineralogy Single grained, honey combed, flocculent and dispersed structures, Valence bonds, Soil-Water system, Electrical diffuse double layer, adsorbed water, base-exchange capacity, Isomorphous substitution. Common clay minerals in soil and their structures- Kaolinite, Illite and Montmorillonite and their application in Engineering

Compaction of Soils: Definition, Principle of compaction, Standard and Modified proctor's compaction tests, factors affecting compaction, effect of compaction on soil properties, Field compaction control-compactive effort & method of compaction, lift thickness and number of passes, Proctor's needle, Compacting equipments and their suitability.

Module -3

Flow through Soils: Darcy's law-assumption and validity, coefficient of permeability and its determination (laboratory and field), factors affecting permeability, permeability of stratified soils, Seepage velocity, superficial velocity and coefficient of percolation, Capillary Phenomena.

Seepage Analysis: Laplace equation, assumptions, limitation and its derivation. Flow nets-characteristics and applications. Flow nets for sheet piles and below the dam section.

Unconfined flow, phreaticline (Casagrande's method-with and without toe filter), flow through dams, design of dam filters.

Effective Stress Analysis:

Geostatic stresses, Effective stress concept-total stress, effective stress and Neutral stress and impact of the effective stress in construction of structures, quick sand phenomena.

Module -4

Shear Strength of Soil: Concept of shear strength, Mohr-Coulomb Failure Criterion, Modified Mohr-Coulomb Criterion Total and effective shear strength parameters, factors affecting shear strength of soils. Thixotrophy and sensitivity, Measurement of shear strength parameters - Direct shear test, unconfined compression test, triaxial compression test and field Vane shear test, Test under different drainage conditions.

Module-5

Consolidation of Soil: Definition, Mass-spring analogy, Terzaghi's one dimensional consolidation theory-assumptions and limitations. Governing differential Equation and solution (No derivation).

Consolidation characteristics of soil (C_c , a_v , m_v and C_v). Laboratory one dimensional consolidation test, characteristics of e -log (σ') curve, Pre-consolidation pressure and its determination by Casagrande's method. Over consolidation ratio, normally consolidated, under consolidated and over consolidated soils.

Determination of consolidation characteristics of soils- compression index and coefficient of consolidation (square root of time fitting method, logarithmic time fitting method). Primary and secondary consolidation.

Course outcomes: On the completion of this course students are expected to attain the following outcomes;

1. Ability to plan and execute geotechnical site investigation program for different civil engineering projects
2. Understanding of stress distribution and resulting settlement beneath the loaded footings on sand and clayey soils
3. Ability to estimate factor of safety against failure of slopes and to compute lateral pressure distribution behind earth retaining structures
4. Ability to determine bearing capacity of soil and achieve proficiency in proportioning shallow isolated and combined footings for uniform bearing pressure
5. Capable of estimating load carrying capacity of single and group of piles

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Gopal Ranjan and Rao A.S.R., Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics, New Age International (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Punmia B C, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Laxmi Publications co., New Delhi.
3. Murthy V.N.S., Principles of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, UBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
4. Braja, M. Das, Geotechnical Engineering; Thomson Business Information India (P) Ltd., India.

Reference Books:

1. T.W. Lambe and R.V. Whitman, Soil Mechanics-, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Donald P Coduto, Geotechnical Engineering- Phi Learning Private Limited, New Delhi.
3. Shashi K. Gulathi & Manoj Datta, Geotechnical Engineering-. , Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
4. Debashis Moitra, "Geotechnical Engineering", Universities Press.,
5. Malcolm D Bolton, "A Guide to soil mechanics", Universities Press.,
6. Bowles J E , Foundation analysis and design, McGraw- Hill Publications.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - V

MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV55	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. Understand the various water demands and population forecasting methods.
2. Understand and design different unit operations and unit process involved in wastewater treatment process
3. Understand the concept and design of various physicochemical treatment units
4. Understand the concept and design of various biological treatment units
5. Understand the concept of various advanced waste water and low cost treatment processes for rural areas.

Module-1

Introduction: Need for sanitation, methods of sewage disposal, types of sewerage systems, dry weather flow, wet weather flow, factors effecting dry and wet weather flow on design of sewerage system, estimation of storm water flow, time of concentration flow, numericals.

Sewer appurtenances: Manholes, catch basins, oil and grease traps. P, Q and S traps. Material of sewers, shape of sewers, laying and testing of sewers, ventilation of sewers basic principles of house drainage.

Module-2

Design of sewers: Hydraulic formula to determine velocity and discharge. Self cleansing and non scouring velocity. Design of hydraulic elements for circular sewers for full flow and half flow conditions.

Waste water characteristics: sampling, significance and techniques, physical, chemical and biological characteristics, flow diagram for municipal waste water

Treatment unit operations and process. Estimation of BOD. Reaction kinetics (zero order, 1st order and 2nd order).

Module-3

Treatment of municipal waste water: Screens: types, disposal. Grit chamber, oil and grease removal. primary and secondary settling tanks.

Disposal of effluents: Dilution, self-purification phenomenon, oxygen sag curve, zones of purification, sewage farming, sewage sickness, numerical problems on disposal of effluents. Streeter-Phelps equation.

Module-4

Biological Treatment Process: Suspended growth system - conventional activated sludge process and its modifications. Attached growth system – trickling filter, bio-towers and rotating biological contactors.

Principle of stabilization ponds, oxidation ditch, Sludge digesters(aerobic and anaerobic), Equalization., thickeners and drying beds.

Module-5

Advanced Wastewater Treatment: Need and technologies used. Nitrification and Denitrification Processes, Phosphorous removal. Advance oxidation processes (AOPs), Electro coagulation.

Rural sanitation: Low cost treatment process: Working principal and design of septic tanks for small community in rural and urban areas, two-pit latrines, eco-toilet and soak pits.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, the students will be able to:

1. Select the appropriate sewer appurtenances and materials in sewer network.
2. Design the sewers network and understand the self purification process in flowing water.
3. Design the various physico-chemical treatment units
4. Design the various biological treatment units
5. Design various AOPs and low cost treatment units.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub-questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks

1. Howard S. Peavy, Donald R. Rowe, George T, "Environmental Engineering" - Tata McGraw Hill, New York, Indian Edition, 2013
2. B C Punmia, "Environmental Engineering vol-II", Laxmi Publications 2nd, 2016
3. Karia G.L., and Christian R.A, "Wastewater Treatment Concepts and Design Approach", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi. 3rd Edition, 2017
4. S.K.Garg, "Environmental Engineering vol-II, Water supply Engineering", Khanna Publishers, – New Delhi, 28th edition and 2017

Reference Books

1. CPHEEO manual on sewage treatment, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, New Delhi, 1999
2. Mark.J Hammer, "Water & Waste Water Technology" John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 2008
3. Benefield R.D., and Randal C.W, "Biological Process Design for Wastewater Treatment", Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey 2012
4. Metcalf and Eddy Inc, "Wastewater Engineering - Treatment and Reuse", Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 4th Edition, 2009.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - V

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV56	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. Gain knowledge of different modes of transportation systems, history, development of highways and the organizations associated with research and development of the same in INDIA.
2. Understand Highway planning and development considering the essential criteria's (engineering and financial aspects, regulations and policies, socio economic impact).
3. Get insight to different aspects of geometric elements and train them to design geometric elements of a highway network.
4. Understand pavement and its components, pavement construction activities and its requirements.
5. Gain the skills of evaluating the highway economics by B/C, NPV, IRR methods and also introduce the students to highway financing concepts.

Module -1

Principles of Transportation Engineering: Importance of transportation, Different modes of transportation and comparison, Characteristics of road transport Jayakar committee recommendations, and implementation – Central Road Fund, Indian Roads Congress, Central Road Research Institute.

Highway Development and Planning: Road types and classification, road patterns, planning surveys, master plan – saturation system of road planning, phasing road development in India, problems on best alignment among alternate proposals Salient Features of 3rd and 4th twenty year road development plans and Policies, Present scenario of road development in India (NHDP & PMGSY) and in Karnataka (KSHIP & KRDC) Road development plan - vision 2021.

Highway Alignment and Surveys: Ideal Alignment, Factors affecting the alignment, Engineering surveys- Map study, Reconnaissance, Preliminary and Final location & detailed survey, Reports and drawings for new and re-aligned projects.

Module -2

Highway Geometric Design of horizontal alignment elements: Cross sectional elements–width, surface, camber, Sight distances–SSD, OSD, ISD, HSD, Radius of curve, Transition curve, Design of horizontal and vertical alignment–curves, super-elevation, widening, gradients, summit and valley curves.

Module -3

Pavement Materials: Sub grade soil - desirable properties-HRB soil classification-determination of CBR and modulus of sub grade reaction with Problems Aggregates- Desirable properties and tests, Bituminous materials- Explanation on Tar, bitumen, cutback and emulsion-tests on bituminous material
Pavement Design: Pavement types, component parts of flexible and rigid pavements and their functions, ESWL and its determination (Graphical method only)-Examples.

Module -4

Pavement Construction: Design of soil aggregate mixes by Rothfuch's method. Uses and properties of bituminous mixes and cement concrete in pavement construction. Earthwork; cutting and Filling, Preparation of subgrade, Specification and construction of i) Granular Sub base, ii) WBM Base iii) WMM base, iv) Bituminous Macadam v) Dense Bituminous Macadam vi) Bituminous Concrete, vii) Dry Lean Concrete sub base and PQC viii) concrete roads.

Module -5

Highway Drainage: Significance and requirements, Surface drainage system and design-Examples, sub surface drainage system, design of filter materials, Types of cross drainage structures, their choice and location.

Highway Economics: Highway user benefits, VOC using charts only-Examples, Economic analysis - annual cost method-Benefit Cost Ratio method-NPV-IRR methods- Examples, Highway financing-BOT-BOOT concepts.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Acquire the capability of proposing a new alignment or re-alignment of existing roads, conduct necessary field investigation for generation of required data.
2. Evaluate the engineering properties of the materials and suggest the suitability of the same for pavement construction.
3. Design road geometrics, structural components of pavement and drainage.
4. Evaluate the highway economics by few select methods and also will have a basic knowledge of various highway financing concepts.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. S K Khanna and C E G Justo, "Highway Engineering", Nem Chand Bros, Roorkee.
2. L R Kadiyali, "Highway Engineering", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
3. R Srinivasa Kumar, "Highway Engineering", University Press.
4. K. P.Subramaniam, "Transportation Engineering", SciTech Publications, Chennai.

Reference Books:

1. Relevant IRC Codes.
2. Specifications for Roads and Bridges-MoR T&H, IRC, New Delhi.
3. C. JotinKhisty, B. Kentlal, "Transportation Engineering", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - V			
SURVEYING PRACTICE			
Course Code	18CVL57	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03
<p>Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apply the basic principles of engineering surveying and measurements 2. Follow effectively field procedures required for a professional surveyor 3. Use techniques, skills and conventional surveying instruments necessary for engineering practice. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. a) Measurements of distances using tape along with horizontal planes and slopes, direct ranging. b) Setting out perpendiculars. Use of cross staff, optical square. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Measurements of bearings / directions using prismatic compass, setting of geometrical figures using prismatic compass. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Determination of distance between two inaccessible points using compass and 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Determination of reduced levels of points using dumpy level/auto level (simple 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Determination of reduced levels of points using dumpy level/auto level (differential leveling and inverted leveling). 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. To determine the difference in elevation between two points using Reciprocal leveling and to determine the collimation error. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. To conduct profile leveling, cross sectioning and block leveling. Plotting profile and cross sectioning in excel. Block contour on graph paper to scale. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Measurement of horizontal angle by repetition and reiteration methods and Measurement of vertical angles using theodolite. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 9. Determination of horizontal distance and vertical height to a base in accessible object using theodolite by single plane and double plane method. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 10. To determine distance and elevation using tachometric surveying with horizontal and inclined line of sight. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Closed traverse surveying using Theodolite and applying corrections for error of closure by transit rule and Bowditch rule. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 12. To locate the points using Radiation and Intersection method of Plane table surveying. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 13. To solve three point problem in plane table using Bessel's graphical solution. 			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Demonstration of Minor instruments like Clinometer, Ceylon Ghat tracer, Box sextant, Hand level, Planimeter, nautical extant and Penta graph. 			
<p>Course Outcomes: After a successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apply the basic principles of engineering surveying and for linear and angular measurements. 2. Comprehend effectively field procedures required for a professional surveyor. 3. Use techniques, skills and conventional surveying instruments necessary for engineering practice. 			
<p>Question paper pattern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All are individual experiments. • Instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for split up of marks to be strictly followed. • All exercises are to be included for practical examination. 			
<p>Textbooks:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. B.C.Punmia, "Surveying Vol.1", Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi – 2009. 2. Kanetkar T P and S V Kulkarni, Surveying and Levelling Part I, Pune Vidyarthi Griha Prakashan, 1988. 			

Reference Books:

1. S. K. Duggal, "Surveying Vol.1", Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi. 2009.
2. K.R.Arora, "Surveying Vol.1" Standard Book House, New Delhi.-2010.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - V

CONCRETE AND HIGHWAY MATERIALS LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL58	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students

1. To learn the procedure of testing concrete ingredients and properties of concrete as per standard code recommendations.
2. To learn the procedure of testing bituminous materials as per standard code recommendations.
3. To relate material characteristics to various application of construction.

Modules

Part A: Concrete Lab

1. Tests on Cement:

- a. Normal Consistency
- b. Setting time
- c. Compressive strength
- d. fineness by air permeability test
- e. specific gravity

2. Tests on Concrete:

- a. Design of concrete mix as per IS-10262
- b. Tests on fresh concrete:
 - i. slump,
 - ii. compaction factor and
 - iii. Vee Bee test
- c. Tests on hardened concrete:
 - i. compressive strength test,
 - ii. split tensile strength test,
 - iii. flexural strength test
- d. NDT tests by rebound hammer and pulse velocity test.

3. Tests on Self Compacting Concrete:

- a. Design of self compacting concrete, As per IS 10262:2019
- b. slump flow test,
- c. V-funnel test,
- d. J-Ring test,
- e. U Box test and
- f. L Box test

Part B: Highway materials Lab

1. Tests on Aggregates

- a. Aggregate Crushing value
- b. Los Angeles abrasion test
- c. Aggregate impact test
- d. Aggregate shape tests (combined index and angularity number)

2. Tests on Bituminous Materials

- a. Penetration test
- b. Ductility test
- c. Softening point test
- d. Specific gravity test
- e. Viscosity test by tarviscometer
- f. Bituminous Mix Design by Marshall Method (Demonstration only)

3. Tests on Soil

- a. Wet sieve analysis
- b. CBR test

Course Outcomes: During this course, students will develop expertise in

1. Able to interpret the experimental results of concrete and highway materials based on laboratory tests.
2. Determine the quality and suitability of cement.
3. Design appropriate concrete mix Using Professional codes.
4. Determine strength and quality of concrete.
5. Evaluate the strength of structural elements using NDT techniques.
6. Test the soil for its suitability as sub grade soil for pavements.

Question paper pattern:

- All are individual experiments
- Instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for split up of marks to be strictly followed.
- All exercises are to be included for practical examination.

Reference Books:

1. M. L. Gambir, "Concrete Manual", Danpat Rai and sons, New Delhi
2. Shetty M.S, "Concrete Technology", S. Chand &Co. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Mehta P.K, "Properties of Concrete", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi.
4. Neville AM, "Properties of Concrete", ELBS Publications, London.
5. Relevant BIS codes.
6. S K Khanna, C E G Justo and A Veeraragavan, "Highway Materials Testing Laboratory Manual", Nem Chand Bros, Roorkee.
7. L R Kadiyali, "Highway Engineering", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

B.E IN CIVIL ENGINEERING(CV-2018-19)
Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)
SEMESTER – V

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Code	18CIV59	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	(1:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	01	Exam Hours	02

Module - 1

Ecosystems (Structure and Function): Forest, Desert, Wetlands, Riverine, Oceanic and Lake.

Biodiversity: Types, Value; Hot-spots; Threats and Conservation of biodiversity, Forest Wealth, and Deforestation.

Module - 2

Advances in Energy Systems (Merits, Demerits, Global Status and Applications): Hydrogen, Solar, OTEC, Tidal and Wind.

Natural Resource Management (Concept and case-studies): Disaster Management, Sustainable Mining, Cloud Seeding, and Carbon Trading.

Module - 3

Environmental Pollution (Sources, Impacts, Corrective and Preventive measures, Relevant Environmental Acts, Case-studies): Surface and Ground Water Pollution; Noise pollution; Soil Pollution and Air Pollution.

Waste Management & Public Health Aspects: Bio-medical Wastes; Solid waste; Hazardous wastes; E-wastes; Industrial and Municipal Sludge.

Module - 4

Global Environmental Concerns (Concept, policies and case-studies): Ground water depletion/recharging, Climate Change; Acid Rain; Ozone Depletion; Radon and Fluoride problem in drinking water; Resettlement and rehabilitation of people, Environmental Toxicology.

Module - 5

Latest Developments in Environmental Pollution Mitigation Tools (Concept and Applications): G.I.S. & Remote Sensing, Environment Impact Assessment, Environmental Management Systems, ISO14001; Environmental Stewardship- NGOs.

Field work: Visit to an Environmental Engineering Laboratory or Green Building or Water Treatment Plant or Waste water treatment Plant; ought to be Followed by understanding of process and its brief documentation.

Course outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the principles of ecology and environmental issues that apply to air, land, and water issues on a global scale,
- CO2: Develop critical thinking and/or observation skills, and apply them to the analysis of a problem or question related to the environment.
- CO3: Demonstrate ecology knowledge of a complex relationship between biotic and a biotic components.
- CO4: Apply their ecological knowledge to illustrate and graph a problem and describe the realities that managers face when dealing with complex issues.

Question paper pattern:

- The Question paper will have 100 objective questions.
- Each question will be for 01 marks
- Student will have to answer all the questions in an OMR Sheet.
- The Duration of Exam will be 2 hours.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook/s				
1	Environmental Studies	Benny Joseph	Tata Mc Graw – Hill.	2 nd Edition, 2012

2.	Environmental Studies	S M Prakash	Pristine Publishing House, Mangalore	3 rd Edition 2018
3	Environmental Studies – From Crisis to Cure	R Rajagopalan	Oxford Publisher	2005
Reference Books				
1	Principals of Environmental Science and Engineering	Raman Sivakumar	Cengage learning, Singapur.	2 nd Edition, 2005
2	Environmental Science – working with the Earth	G.Tyler Miller Jr.	Thomson Brooks /Cole,	11 th Edition, 2006
3	Text Book of Environmental and Ecology	Pratiba Sing, AnoopSingh& PiyushMalaviya	Acme Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.	1 st Edition

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

Course Code	18CV61	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand advantages and disadvantages of steel structures, steel code provisions, and plastic behaviour of structural steel.
2. Learn Bolted connections and Welded connections.
3. Design of compression members, built-up columns and columns splices.
4. Design of tension members, simple slab base and gusseted base.
5. Design of laterally supported and un-supported steel beams.

Module -1

Introduction: Advantages and Disadvantages of Steel Structures, Limit state method Limit State of Strength, Structural Stability, Serviceability Limit states, Failure Criteria of steel, Design Consideration, Loading and load combinations, IS code provisions, Specification and Section classification.

Plastic Behavior of Structural Steel: Introduction, Plastic theory, Plastic Hinge Concept, Plastic collapse load, load factor, Shape factor, Theorem of plastic collapse, Methods of Plastic analysis, Plastic analysis of Continuous Beams.

Module -2

Bolted Connections: Introduction, Types of Bolts, Behavior of bolted joints, Design of High Strength friction Grip (HSFG) bolts, Design of Simple bolted Connections (Lap and Butt joints) and bracket connections.

Welded Connections: Introduction, Types and properties of welds, Effective areas of welds, Weld Defects, Simple welded joints for truss member and bracket connections, Advantages and Disadvantages of Bolted and Welded Connections.

Module -3

Design of Compression Members: Introduction, Failure modes, Behavior of compression members, Sections used for compression members, Effective length of compression members, Design of compression members and built up Compression members, Design of Laced and Battened Systems.

Module -4

Design of Tension Members: Introduction, Types of Tension members, Slenderness ratio, Modes of Failure, Factors affecting the strength of tension members, Design of Tension members and Lug angles, Splices, Gussets.

Design of Column Bases: Design of Simple Slab Base and Gusseted Base.

Module -5

Design of Beams: Introduction, Beam types, Lateral Stability of beams, factors affecting lateral stability, Behavior of Beams in Bending, Design strength of laterally supported beams in Bending, Design of Laterally unsupported Beams [No Numerical Problems], Shear Strength of Steel Beams. Beam to Beam Connections, Beam to Column Connection and Column Splices [No Numerical Problems].

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Possess knowledge of Steel Structures Advantages and Disadvantages of Steel structures, steel code provisions and plastic behaviour of structural steel.
2. Understand the Concept of Bolted and Welded connections.
3. Understand the Concept of Design of compression members, built-up columns and columns splices.
4. Understand the Concept of Design of tension members, simple slab base and gusseted base.
5. Understand the Concept of Design of laterally supported and un-supported steel beams.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.

- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. N Subramanian., “Design of Steel Structures” (2016), Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Duggal S K., “Limit State Method of Design of Steel Structures”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. Dayarathnam P, “Design of Steel Structures”, Scientific International Pvt. Ltd.
2. Kazim S M A and Jindal R S, “Design of Steel Structures”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
3. IS 800-2007: General Construction in Steel Code Practice (Third revision), Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

APPLIED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV62	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Appreciate basic concepts of soil mechanics as an integral part in the knowledge of Civil Engineering. Also to become familiar with foundation engineering terminology and understand how the principles of Geo-technology are applied in the design of foundations
2. Learn introductory concepts of Geotechnical investigations required for civil engineering projects emphasizing in situ investigations
3. Conceptually learn various theories related to bearing capacity of soil and their application in the design of shallow foundations and estimation of load carrying capacity of pile foundation
4. Estimate internal stresses in the soil mass and application of this knowledge in proportioning of shallow and deep foundation fulfilling settlement criteria
5. Study about assessing stability of slopes and earth pressure on rigid retaining structures

Module-1

Soil Exploration: Introduction, Objectives and Importance, Stages and Methods of exploration- Test pits, Borings, Geophysical methods, stabilization of boreholes, Sampling techniques, Undisturbed, disturbed and representative samples, Geophysical exploration and Bore hole log. Drainage and Dewatering methods, estimation of depth of GWT (Hvorslev's method).

Module-2

Stress in Soils: Introduction, Boussinesq's and Westergaard's theory concentrated load, circular and rectangular load, equivalent point load method, pressure distribution diagrams and contact pressure, Newmark's chart.
Foundation Settlement: Types of settlements and importance, Computation of immediate and consolidation settlement, permissible differential and total settlements (IS 8009 part 1).

Module-3

Lateral Earth Pressure: Active, Passive and earth pressure at rest, Rankine's theory for cohesionless and cohesive soils, Coulomb's theory, Rebhann's and Culmann's graphical construction.
Stability of Slopes : Assumptions, infinite and finite slopes, factor of safety, Swedish slip circle method for C and C- ϕ (Method of slices) soils, Felineous method for critical slip circle, use of Taylor's stability charts.

Module-4

Bearing Capacity of Shallow Foundation: Types of foundations, Determination of bearing capacity by Terzaghi's and BIS method (IS: 6403), Modes of shear failure, Factors affecting Bearing capacity of soil. Effect of water table and/or eccentricity on bearing capacity of soil, field methods of determining bearing capacity of soil: SPT and plate load test.

Module-5

Pile Foundations: Types and classification of piles, single loaded pile capacity in cohesionless and cohesive soils by static and Dynamic formulas, efficiency of Pile group, group capacity of piles in cohesionless and cohesive soils, negative skin friction, pile load tests, Settlement of piles, under reamed piles (only introductory concepts – no derivation).

Course outcomes: On the completion of this course students are expected to attain the following outcomes;

1. Ability to plan and execute geotechnical site investigation program for different civil engineering projects
2. Understanding of stress distribution and resulting settlement beneath the loaded footings on sand and clayey soils
3. Ability to estimate factor of safety against failure of slopes and to compute lateral pressure distribution behind earth retaining structures
4. Ability to determine bearing capacity of soil and achieve proficiency in proportioning shallow isolated and combined footings for uniform bearing pressure
5. Capable of estimating load carrying capacity of single and group of piles

Question paper pattern:

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Murthy V.N.S., Principles of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, UBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
2. K.R. Arora, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Standard Publisher Distributors, New Delhi.
3. P C Varghese, Foundation Engineering, PHI India Learning Private Limited, New Delhi.
4. Punmia B C, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering-(2017), 16thEdition, Laxmi Publications co., New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. T.W. Lambe and R.V. Whitman, Soil Mechanics-, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Donald P Coduto, Geotechnical Engineering- Phi Learning Private Limited, New Delhi.
3. Shashi K. Gulathi & Manoj Datta, Geotechnical Engineering-. , Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
4. Debashis Moitra, “Geotechnical Engineering”, Universities Press.,
5. Malcolm D Bolton, “A Guide to soil mechanics”, Universities Press.,
6. Bowles J E , Foundation analysis and design, McGraw- Hill Publications.
7. Bureau of Indian Standards: IS-1904, IS-6403, IS-8009, IS-2950, IS-2911 and all other relevant codes.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

HYDROLOGY AND IRRIGATION ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV63	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:2:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand the concept of hydrology and components of hydrologic cycle such as precipitation, infiltration, evaporation and transpiration.
2. Quantify runoff and use concept of unit hydrograph.
3. Demonstrate different methods of irrigation, methods of application of water and irrigation procedure.
4. Design canals and canal network based on the water requirement of various crops.
5. Determine the reservoir capacity.

Module -1

Hydrology: Introduction, Importance of hydrology, Global distribution of water and Indian water availability, Practical application of hydrology, Hydrologic cycle (Horton's) qualitative and engineering representation.

Precipitation: Definition, Forms and types of precipitation, measurement of rain fall using Symon's and Syphon type of rain gauges, optimum number of rain gauge stations, consistency of rainfall data (double mass curve method), computation of mean rainfall, estimation of missing data, presentation of precipitation data, moving average curve, mass curve, rainfall hyetographs.

Module -2

Losses: Evaporation: Introduction, Process, factors affecting evaporation, measurement using IS class-A Pan, estimation using empirical formulae (Meyer's and Rohwer's equations) Reservoir evaporation and control.

Evapo-transpiration: Introduction, Consumptive use, AET, PET, Factors affecting, Measurement, Estimation by Blaney-Criddle equation.

Infiltration: Introduction, factors affecting infiltration capacity, measurement by double ring infiltrometer, Horton's infiltration equation, infiltration indices.

Module -3

Runoff: Definition, concept of catchment, factors affecting runoff, rainfall – runoff relationship using regression analysis.

Hydrographs: Definition, components of hydrograph, base flow separation, unit hydrograph, assumption, application and limitations, derivation from simple storm hydrographs, S curve and its computations, Conversion of UH of different durations.

Module -4

Irrigation: Definition. Benefits and ill effects of irrigation. System of irrigation: surface and ground water, flow irrigation, lift irrigation, Bandhara irrigation.

Water Requirements of Crops: Duty, delta and base period, relationship between them, factors affecting duty of water crops and crop seasons in India, irrigation efficiency, frequency of irrigation.

Module -5

Canals: Types of canals. Alignment of canals. Definition of gross command area, cultural command area, intensity of irrigation, time factor, crop factor. Unlined and lined canals. Standard sections. Design of canals by Lacey's and Kennedy's method.

Reservoirs: Definition, investigation for reservoir site, storage zones determination of storage capacity using mass curves, economical height of dam.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the importance of hydrology and its components.
2. Measure precipitation and analyze the data and analyze the losses in precipitation.
3. Estimate runoff and develop unit hydrographs.

4. Find the benefits and ill-effects of irrigation.
5. Find the quantity of irrigation water and frequency of irrigation for various crops.
6. Find the canal capacity, design the canal and compute the reservoir capacity.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. K. Subramanya, "Engineering Hydrology", Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi.
2. Jayarami Reddy, "A Text Book of Hydrology", Lakshmi Publications, New Delhi.
3. Punmia and LalPandey, "Irrigation and Water Power Engineering" Lakshmi Publications, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. H.M. Raghunath, "Hydrology", Wiley Eastern Publication, New Delhi.
2. Sharma R.K., "Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulics", Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi.
3. VenTe Chow, "Applied Hydrology", Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi.
4. Modi P.N "Water Resources and Water Power Engineering"-. Standard book house, Delhi.
5. Garg S.K, "Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures" Khanna publications, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

MATRIX METHOD OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS

Course Code	18CV641	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Gain basic knowledge of structural systems and application of concepts of flexibility and stiffness matrices for simple elements.
2. Understand flexibility and stiffness matrices to solve problems in beams, frames and trusses.
3. Gain knowledge of direct stiffness method to solve problems in beams, frames and trusses.
4. Gain knowledge of solving problems involving temperature changes and lack of fit.

Module -1

Introduction: Structural systems, geometric and material non-linearity, principle of superposition, equilibrium and compatibility conditions, static and kinematic indeterminacy, principle of minimum potential energy and minimum complementary energy, concepts of stiffness and flexibility, flexibility and stiffness matrices of beam and truss elements.

Module -2

Element Flexibility Method: Force transformation matrix, global flexibility matrix, analysis of continuous beams, rigid frames and trusses.

Module -3

Element Stiffness Method: Displacement transformation matrix, global stiffness matrix, analysis of continuous beams, rigid frames and trusses.

Module -4

Effects of Temperature Changes and Lack of Fit: Related numerical problems by flexibility and stiffness method as in Module 2 and Module 3.

Module -5

Direct Stiffness Method: Local and global coordinates systems, principle of contra gradient, global stiffness matrices of beam and truss elements, analysis of continuous beams and trusses.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Evaluate the structural systems to application of concepts of flexibility and stiffness matrices for simple problems.
2. Identify, formulate and solve engineering problems with respect to flexibility and stiffness matrices as applied to continuous beams, rigid frames and trusses.
3. Identify, formulate and solve engineering problems by application of concepts of direct stiffness method as applied to continuous beams and trusses.
4. Evaluate secondary stresses.

Question paper pattern:

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Weaver W and Gere J H, “**Matrix Analysis of Framed Structures**”, CBS publications, New Delhi.
2. Rajasekaran S, “**Computational Structural Mechanics**”, PHI, New Delhi.
3. Madhujit Mukhopadhyay and Abdul Hamid Sheikh, “**Matrix and Finite Element Analysis of Structures**”, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:

1. Godbole P N et.al, "Matrix Method of Structural Analysis", PHI ltd, New Delhi.
2. Pundit and Gupta, "Theory of Structures Vol II", TMH publications, New Delhi
3. A K Jain, "Advanced Structural Analysis", Nemchand Publications, Roorkee.
4. Manikaselvam, "Elements of Matrix Analysis and Stability of Structures", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
5. H C Martin, "Introduction to Matrix Methods in Structural Analysis", International textbook company, McGraw Hill.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

Course Code	18CV642	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Study the present methods of solid waste management system and to analyze their draw backs comparing with statutory rules.
2. Understand different elements of solid waste management from generation of solid waste to disposal.
3. Analyze different processing technologies and to study conversion of municipal solid waste to compost or biogas.
4. Evaluate landfill site and to study the sanitary landfill reactions.

Module -1

Sources: Sources of Solid waste, Types of solid waste, Physical and Chemical composition of municipal solid waste. Generation rate, Numerical Problems.

Collection: Collection of solid waste- services and systems, equipments,

Transportation: Need of transfer operation, transfer station, transport means and methods, route optimization. Solid waste management 2000 rules with, 2016 amendments.

Module -2

Processing techniques: Purpose of processing, Volume reduction by incineration, Process description, Mechanical volume reduction (compaction), Mechanical size reduction (shredding), component separation (manual and mechanical methods).

Module -3

Composting Aerobic and anaerobic method - process description, process microbiology, design consideration, Mechanical composting, Vermi composting, Numerical Problems.

Sanitary land filling: Definition, advantages and disadvantages, site selection, methods, reaction occurring in landfill- Gas and Leachate movement, Control of gas and leachate movement, Design of sanitary landfill. Numerical Problems.

Module -4

Sources, collection, treatment and disposal:- Biomedical waste, E-waste, construction and demolition waste.

Module -5

Incineration -3Ts factor affecting incineration, types of incinerations, Pyrolysis, Energy recovery technique from solid waste management. Hazardous waste.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Analyse existing solid waste management system and to identify their drawbacks.
2. Evaluate different elements of solid waste management system.
3. Suggest suitable scientific methods for solid waste management elements.
4. Design suitable processing system and evaluate disposal sites.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. George Tchobanoglous, Hilary Theisen , Samuel A Vigil, “Integrated Solid Waste Management : Engineering principles and management issues”, M/c Graw hill Education . Indian edition
2. Howard S Peavy, Donald R Rowe and George Tchobanoglous, “Environmental Engineering”, Tata Mcgraw Hill Publishing Co ltd.,

Reference Books:

1. Municipal Solid Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 2000.Ministry of Environment and Forests Notification, New Delhi, the 25th September, 2000. Amendment – 1357(E) – 08-04-2016
2. Municipal Solid waste management manual, Part II published under Swachh Bharat Mission, Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization (CPHEEO), 2016, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India.
3. Handbook of Solid waste management, second edition, George Tchobanoglous, Frank Kreith, published by M/c Graw hill Education, 2002, ISBN-13 978-0071356237 ISBN -10 0071356231

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

ALTERNATE BUILDING MATERIALS

Course Code	18CV643	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This Course will enable students to:

1. understand environmental issues due to building materials and the energy consumption in manufacturing building materials
2. study the various masonry blocks, masonry mortar and structural behavior of masonry under compression.
3. Study the alternative building materials in the present context.
4. understand the alternative building technologies which are followed in present construction field.

Module -1

Introduction: Energy in building materials, Environmental issues concerned to building materials, Embodied energy and life-cycle energy, Global warming and construction industry, Green concepts in buildings, Green building ratings – IGBC and LEED manuals – mandatory requirements, Rainwater harvesting & solar passive architecture. Environmental friendly and cost effective building technologies, Requirements for buildings of different climatic regions.

Module -2

Elements of Structural Masonry : Elements of Structural Masonry, Masonry materials, requirements of masonry units' characteristics of bricks, stones, clay blocks, concrete blocks, stone boulders, laterite Blocks, Fal- G blocks and Stabilized mud block. Manufacture of stabilized blocks.

Structural Masonry Mortars: Mortars, cementations materials, sand, natural & manufactured, types of mortars, classification of mortars as per BIS, characteristics and requirements of mortar, selection of mortar. Uses of masonry, masonry bonding, Compressive strength of masonry elements, Factors affecting compressive strength, Strength of Prisms/wallets and walls, Effect of brick bond on strength, Bond strength of masonry: Flexure and shear, Elastic properties of masonry materials and masonry, Design of masonry compression elements subjected to axial load.

Module -3

Alternate Building Materials: Lime, Pozzolana cements, Raw materials, Manufacturing process, Properties and uses. Fibers- metal and synthetic, Properties and applications. Fiber reinforced plastics, Matrix materials, Fibers organic and synthetic, Properties and applications. Building materials from agro and industrial wastes ,Types of agro wastes, Types of industrial and mine wastes, Properties and applications. Masonry blocks using industrial wastes. Construction and demolition wastes.

Module -4

Alternate Building Technologies: Use of arches in foundation, alternatives for wall constructions, composite masonry, confined masonry, cavity walls, rammed earth, Ferro cement and ferroconcrete building components, Materials and specifications, Properties, Construction methods, Applications. Top down construction, Mivan Construction Technique.

Alternate Roofing Systems: Concepts, Filler slabs, Composite beam panel roofs, Masonry vaults and domes.

Module -5

Equipment for Production of Alternate Materials: Machines for manufacture of concrete, Equipments for production of stabilized blocks, Moulds and methods of production of precast elements, Cost concepts in buildings, Cost saving techniques in planning, design and construction, Cost analysis: Case studies using alternatives.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Solve the problems of Environmental issues concerned to building materials and cost effective building technologies;
2. Select appropriate type of masonry unit and mortar for civil engineering constructions; also they are able to Design Structural Masonry Elements under Axial Compression.
3. Analyse different alternative building materials which will be suitable for specific climate and in an environmentally sustainable manner. Also capable of suggesting suitable agro and industrial wastes as a building material.
4. Recommend various types of alternative building materials and technologies and design a energy efficient building by considering local climatic condition and building material.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. KS Jagadish, B V Venkatarama Reddy and K S Nanjunda Rao, “Alternative Building Materials and Technologies”, New Age International pub.
2. Arnold W Hendry, “Structural Masonry”, Macmillan Publishers.

Reference Books:

1. RJS Spence and DJ Cook, “Building Materials in Developing Countries”, Wiley pub.
2. LEED India, Green Building Rating System, IGBC pub.
3. IGBC Green Homes Rating System, CII pub.
4. Relevant IS Codes.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES

Course Code	18CV644	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand the fundamental concepts of ground improvement techniques
2. Apply knowledge of mathematics, Science and Geotechnical Engineering to solve problems in the field of modification of ground required for construction of civil engineering structures.
3. Understand the concepts of chemical compaction, grouting and other miscellaneous methods.
4. Impart the knowledge of geo synthetics, vibration, grouting and Injection.

Module -1

Formation and Development of Ground : Introduction, Formation of Rock, soil and soil profile, Soil distribution in India, Alterations of ground after formation, Reclaimed soils, Natural offshore deposits; Ground Improvement Potential – Hazardous ground conditions, poor ground conditions, favourable ground conditions, Alternative Approaches, Geotechnical processes.

Compaction: Introduction, compaction mechanics, Field procedure, surface compaction, Dynamic Compaction, selection of field compaction procedures, compaction quality control.

Module -2

Drainage Methods: Introduction, Seepage, filter requirements, ground water and seepage control, methods of dewatering systems, Design of dewatering system including pipe line effects of dewatering. Drains, different types of drains.

Pre-compression and Vertical Drains: Importance, Vertical drains, Sand drains, Drainage of slopes, Electro kinetic dewatering, Preloading.

Module -3

Chemical Modification-I: Definition, cement stabilization, sandwich technique, admixtures. Hydration – effect of cement stabilization on permeability, Swelling and shrinkage and strength and deformation characteristics. Criteria for cement stabilization. Stabilization using Fly ash.

Chemical Modification-II: Lime stabilization – suitability, process, criteria for lime stabilization. Other chemicals like chlorides, hydroxides, lignin and hydrofluoric acid. Properties of chemical components, reactions and effects. Bitumen, tar or asphalt in stabilization.

Module -4

Vibration Methods: Introduction, Vibro compaction – blasting, vibratory probe, Vibro displacement compaction – displacement piles, vibro flotation, sand compaction piles, stone columns, heavy tamping

Grouting And Injection: Introduction, Effect of grouting. Chemicals and materials used. Types of grouting. Grouting procedure, Applications of grouting.

Module -5

Geosynthetics: Introduction, Geosynthetic types, properties of Geosynthetics – materials and fibre properties, Geometrical aspects, mechanical properties, Hydraulic properties, Durability ; Applications of Geosynthetics - Separation, Filtration and Fluid Transmission, Reinforcement,

Miscellaneous Methods (Only Concepts & Uses): Soil reinforcement, Thermal methods, Ground improvement by confinement – Crib walls, Gabions and Mattresses, Anchors, Rock bolts and soil nailing. Stone Column, Micro piles.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Give solutions to solve various problems associated with soil formations having less strength.
2. Use effectively the various methods of ground improvement techniques depending upon the requirements.
3. utilize properly the locally available materials and techniques for ground improvement so that economy in the design of foundations of various civil engineering structures

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.

- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Purushothama Raj P, "Ground Improvement Techniques", Laxmi Publications, New Delhi.
2. Koerner R.M, "Construction and Geotechnical Method in Foundation Engineering", McGraw Hill Pub. Co.

Reference Books:

1. Bell, F.G., "Methods of treatment of unstable ground", Butterworths, London.
2. Nelson J.D. and Miller D.J, "Expansive soils", John Wiley and Sons.
3. Ingles. C.G. and Metcalf J.B , "Soil Stabilization; Principles and Practice", Butterworths
4. Manfred Hausmann , "Engineering principles of ground modification", McGraw Hill Pub. Co.,

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

RAILWAYS, HARBOUR, TUNNELING AND AIRPORTS

Course Code	18CV645	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand the history and development, role of railways, railway planning and development based on essential criteria's.
2. Learn different types of structural components, engineering properties of the materials, to calculate the material quantities required for construction
3. Understand various aspects of geometrical elements, points and crossings, significance of maintenance of tracks.
4. Design and plan airport layout, design facilities required for runway, taxiway and impart knowledge about visual aids
5. Apply design features of tunnels, harbors, dock and necessary navigational aids; also expose them to various methods of tunneling and tunnel accessories.

Module-1

Railway Planning: Significance of Road, Rail, Air and Water transports – Coordination of all modes to achieve sustainability – Elements of permanent way
– Rails, Sleepers, Ballast, rail fixtures and fastenings, – Track Stress, coning of wheels, creep in rails, defects in rails
– Route alignment surveys, conventional and modern methods- – Soil suitability analysis – Geometric design of railways, gradient, super elevation, widening of gauge on curves- Points and Crossings(Explanation & Sketches of Right and Left hand turnouts only).

Module-2

Railway Construction and Maintenance: Earthwork – Stabilization of track on poor soil, Calculation of Materials required for track laying – Construction and maintenance of tracks – Modern methods of construction & maintenance – Railway stations and yards and passenger amenities- Urban rail – Infrastructure for Metro, Mono and underground railways.

Module-3

Harbour and Tunnel Engineering: Definition of Basic Terms: Planning and Design of Harbours: Requirements, Classification, Location and Design
Principles – Harbour Layout and Terminal Facilities , Coastal Structures, Inland Water Transport – Wave action on Coastal Structures and Coastal Protection Works.
Tunneling: Introduction, size and shape of the tunnel, tunneling methods in soils, tunnel lining, tunnel drainage and ventilation.

Module-4

Airport Planning: Air transport characteristics, airport classification, air port planning: objectives, components, layout characteristics, and socio-economic characteristics of the catchment area, criteria for airport site selection and ICAO stipulations, typical airport layouts, Parking and circulation area.

Module-5

Airport Design: Runway Design: Orientation, Wind Rose Diagram, Runway length, Problems on basic and Actual Length, Geometric design of runways, Configuration and Pavement Design Principles, Elements of Taxiway Design, Airport Zones, Passenger Facilities and Services, Runway and Taxiway Markings and lighting.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Acquires capability of choosing alignment and also design geometric aspects of railway system, runway and taxiway.
2. Suggest and estimate the material quantity required for laying a railway track and also will be able to determine the hauling capacity of a locomotive.
3. Develop layout plan of airport, harbor, dock and will be able relate the gained knowledge to identify required type of visual and/or navigational aids for the same.
4. Apply the knowledge gained to conduct surveying, understand the tunneling activities.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbook:

1. Saxena Subhash C and Satyapal Arora, “A Course in Railway Engineering”, Dhanpat Rai and Sons, Delhi.
2. Satish Chandra and Agarwal M. M, “Railway Engineering”, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
3. Khanna S K, Arora M G and Jain S S, “Airport Planning and Design”, Nemch and Brothers, Roorkee.
4. CVenkatramaiah, “TransportationEngineering”, VolumeII:Railways,Airports,DocksandHarbours,Bridgesand Tunnels, Universities Press.
5. Bindra S P, “A Course in Docks and Harbour Engineering”, Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. Oza.H.P.andOza.G.H.,“AcourseinDocks&HarbourEngineering”.Charotar Publishing Co.,
2. Mundrey J. S. “A course in Railway Track Engineering”.Tata Mc Graw Hill.
3. Srinivasan R. Harbour, “ Dock and TunnelEngineering”,26thEdition2013.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

REMOTE SENSING AND GIS

Course Code	18CV651	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand the basic concepts of remote sensing.
2. Analyze satellite imagery and extract the required units.
3. Extract the GIS data and prepare the thematic maps.
4. Use the thematic maps for various applications.

Module-1

Remote Sensing: Basic concept of Remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electromagnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, and vegetation), Resolution, image registration and Image and False color composite, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

Module-2

Remote Sensing Platforms and Sensors: Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Remote Sensing Platforms, Sensors and Properties of Digital Data, Data Formats: Introduction, platforms- IRS, Landsat, SPOT, Cartosat, Ikonos, Envisat etc. sensors, sensor resolutions (spatial, spectral, radiometric and temporal). Basics of digital image processing- introduction to digital data, systematic errors(Scan Skew, Mirror-Scan Velocity, Panoramic Distortion, Platform Velocity, Earth Rotation) and non-systematic [random] errors(Altitude, Attitude), Image enhancements(Gray Level Thresholding, level slicing, contrast stretching), image filtering.

Module-3

Geographic Information System: Introduction to GIS; components of a GIS; Geographically Referenced Data, Spatial Data- Attribute data-Joining Spatial and attribute data, GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input – Attribute data Management, Geographic coordinate System, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections, Projected coordinate Systems. UTM Zones.

Module-4

Data Models: Vector data model: Representation of simple features – Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Relational Database, Raster Data Model: Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, and Data conversion.

Module-5

Integrated Applications of Remote sensing and GIS: Applications in land use land cover analysis, change detection, water resources, urban planning, environmental planning, Natural resource management and Traffic management. Location Based Services And Its Applications.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Collect data and delineate various elements from the satellite imagery using their spectral signature.
2. Analyze different features of ground information to create raster or vector data.
3. Perform digital classification and create different thematic maps for solving specific problems
4. Make decision based on the GIS analysis on thematic maps.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Narayan Panigrahi, "Geographical Information Science", and ISBN 10: 8173716285 / ISBN 13: 9788173716287, University Press 2008.
2. Basudeb Bhatta, "Remote sensing and GIS", ISBN: 9780198072393, Oxford University Press 2011
3. Kang – Turg Chang, "Introduction to Geographic Information System". Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited 2015.
4. Lilles and, Kiefer, Chipman, "Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation", Wiley 2011.

Reference Books:

1. Chor Pang Lo and Albert K.W Yeung, "Concepts & Techniques of GIS", PHI, 2006
2. John R. Jensen, "Remote sensing of the environment", an earth resources perspective–2nd edition– by Pearson Education 2007.
3. Anji Reddy M., "Remote sensing and Geographical information system", B. S. Publications 2008.
4. Peter A. Burrough, Rachael A. McDonnell, and Christopher D. Lloyd, "Principals of Geo physical Information system", Oxford Publications 2004.
5. S Kumar, "Basics of remote sensing & GIS", Laxmi publications 2005.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - VI			
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING			
Course Code	18CV652	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
<p>Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand fundamental knowledge of traffic engineering, scope and its importance. 2. Describe basic techniques for collecting and analyzing traffic data, diagnosing problems, designing appropriate remedial treatment, and assessing its effectiveness. 3. Apply probabilistic and queuing theory techniques for the analysis of traffic flow situations and emphasize the interaction of flow efficiency and traffic safety. 4. Understand and analyse traffic issues including safety, planning, design, operation and control. 5. Apply intelligent transport system and its applications in the present traffic scenario. 			
Module-1			
<p>Traffic Planning and Characteristics: Road Characteristics-Road user characteristics, PIEV theory, Vehicle Performance characteristics, Fundamentals of Traffic Flow, Urban Traffic problems in India, Integrated planning of town, country, regional and all urban infrastructures, Sustainable approach- land use & transport and modal integration.</p>			
Module-2			
<p>Traffic Surveys: Traffic Surveys- Speed, journey time and delay surveys, Vehicles Volume Survey including non-motorized transports, Methods and interpretation, Origin Destination Survey, Methods and presentation, Parking Survey, Accident analyses-Methods, interpretation and presentation, Statistical applications in traffic studies and traffic forecasting, Level of service-Concept, applications and significance.</p>			
Module-3			
<p>Traffic Design and Visual Aids: Intersection Design- channelization, Rotary intersection design, Signal design, Coordination of signals, Grade separation, Traffic signs including VMS and road markings, Significant roles of traffic control personnel, Networking pedestrian facilities & cycle tracks.</p>			
Module-4			
<p>Traffic Safety and Environment: Road accidents, Causes, effect, prevention, and cost, Street lighting, Traffic and environment hazards, Air and Noise Pollution, causes, abatement measures, Promotion and integration of public transportation, Promotion of non-motorized transport.</p>			
Module-5			
<p>Traffic Management: Area Traffic Management System, Traffic System Management (TSM) with IRC standards, Traffic Regulatory Measures, Travel Demand Management (TDM), Direct and indirect methods, Congestion and parking pricing, All segregation methods- Coordination among different agencies, Intelligent Transport System for traffic management, enforcement and education.</p>			
<p>Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the human factors and vehicular factors in traffic engineering design. 2. Conduct different types of traffic surveys and analysis of collected data using statistical concepts. 3. Use an appropriate traffic flow theory and to comprehend the capacity & signalized intersection analysis. 4. Understand the basic knowledge of Intelligent Transportation System. 			
<p>Question paper pattern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. • Each full question will be for 20 marks. • There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module. • Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module. • The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. 			
Textbooks:			

1. Kadiyali. L.R. "Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning ", Khanna Publishers, Delhi,2013
2. S K Khanna and CEG Justo and AVeeraragavan, "Highway Engineering", Nem Chand and Bros.
3. Indian Roads Congress (IRC) Specifications: Guidelines and Special Publications on Traffic Planning and Management
4. Salter. R.I and Hounsell N.B, "Highway Traffic Analysis and design", Macmillan PressLtd.1996.

Reference Books:

1. Fred L. Mannering, Scott S. Washburn and Walter P. Kilareski, Principles of Highway Engineering and Traffic Analysis, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,2011.
2. GarberandHoel,"PrinciplesofTrafficandHighwayEngineering",CENGAGELearning,NewDelhi,2010.
3. SP: 43-1994,IRCSpecification,"Guidelineson Low-cost Traffic Management Techniques" for Urban Areas,1994.
4. John E Tyworth, "Traffic Management Planning, Operations and control", Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 1996.
5. Hobbs.F.D."Traffic Planning and Engineering",University of Brimingham,Peragamon Press Ltd,2005.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Course Code	18CV653	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Gain an historical, economic, and organizational perspective of occupational safety and health;
2. Investigate current occupational safety and health problems and solutions.
3. Identify the forces that influence occupational safety and health.
4. Demonstrate the knowledge and skills needed to identify work place problems and safe work practice

Module-1

Occupational Hazard and Control Principles: Safety, History and development, National Safety Policy. Occupational safety and Health Act (OSHA), Occupational Health and Safety administration - Laws governing OSHA and right to know. Accident – causation, investigation, investigation plan, Methods of acquiring accident facts, Supervisory role in accident investigation.

Module-2

Ergonomics at Work Place: Ergonomics Task analysis, Preventing Ergonomic Hazards, Work space Envelops, Visual Ergonomics, Ergonomic Standards, Ergonomic Programs. Hazard cognition and Analysis, Human Error Analysis – Fault Tree Analysis – Emergency Response - Decision for action – purpose and considerations.

Module-3

Fire Prevention and Protection: Fire Triangle, Fire Development and its severity, Effect of Enclosures, early detection of Fire, Classification of fire and Fire Extinguishers.

Electrical Safety, Product Safety: Technical Requirements of Product safety.

Module-4

Health Considerations at Work Place: types of diseases and their spread, Health Emergency. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) – types and advantages, effects of exposure and treatment for engineering industries, municipal solid waste. Environment management plans (EMP) for safety and sustainability.

Module-5

Occupational Health and Safety Considerations: Water and wastewater treatment plants, Handling of chemical and safety measures in water and wastewater treatment plants and labs, Construction material manufacturing industries like cement plants, RMC Plants, precast plants and construction sites. Policies, roles and responsibilities of workers, managers and supervisors.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Identify hazards in the workplace that pose a danger or threat to their safety or health, or that of others.
2. Control unsafe or unhealthy hazards and propose methods to eliminate the hazard.
3. Present a coherent analysis of a potential safety or health hazard both verbally and in writing, citing the occupational Health and Safety Regulations as well as supported legislation.
4. Discuss the role of health and safety in the workplace pertaining to the responsibilities of workers, managers, supervisors.
5. Identify the decisions required to maintain protection of the environment, workplace as well as personal health and safety.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Goetsch D. L.,(1999), “Occupational Safety and Health for Technologists, Engineers and Managers”,

Prentice Hall.

2. Heinrich H.W., (2007), "Industrial Accident Prevention - A Scientific Approach", McGraw-Hill Book Company
3. National Safety Council and Associate (Data) Publishers Pvt. Ltd., (1991), "Industrial Safety and Pollution Control Handbook."

Reference Books:

1. Colling D.A., (1990), "Industrial Safety Management and Technology", Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
2. Della D.E., and Giustina, (1996), "Safety and Environmental Management", Van Nostrand Reinhold International Thomson Publishing Inc.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

SUSTAINABILITY CONCEPTS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV654	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Learn about the principles, indicators and general concept of sustainability.
2. Apprehend the local, regional and global impacts of unsustainable designs, products and processes.
3. Student shall be able to apply the sustainability concepts in engineering
4. Know built environment frame work sand their use
5. Understand how building and design is judged and valued by clients and stakeholders and how to implement sustainability.

Module-1

Introduction: Sustainability - Introduction, Need and concept of sustainability, Social-environmental and economic sustainability concepts. Sustainable development, Nexus between Technology and Sustainable development, Challenges for Sustainable Development. Multilateral environmental agreements and Protocols - Clean Development Mechanism (CDM), Environmental legislations in India - Water Act, Air Act.

Module-2

Global Environmental Issue: Resource degradation, Climate change, Regional and Local Environmental Issues. Carbon credits and carbon trading, carbon foot print Carbon sequestration – Carbon capture and storage (CCS). Environmental management standards, ISO 14000 series, Life Cycle Analysis (LCA) - Scope and Goal, Bio-mimicking.

Module-3

Sustainable Design: Basic concepts of sustainable habitat, Green buildings, green materials for building construction, material selection for sustainable design, green building certification- GRIHA & IGBC Certification for buildings, Energy efficient building design- Passive solar design technique, Thermal storage, Cooling strategies, high performance insulation. Sustainable cities, Sustainable transport.

Module-4

Clean Technology and Energy: Energy sources: Basic concepts-Conventional and non-conventional, solar energy, Fuel cells, Wind energy, Small hydro plants, bio-fuels, Energy derived from oceans, Geothermal energy. Rainwater harvesting.

Module-5

Green Engineering: Green Engineering concepts, Sustainable Urbanization, industrialization and poverty reduction; Social and technological change, Industrial Processes: Material selection, Pollution Prevention, Industrial Ecology, Industrial symbiosis.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Learn the sustainability concepts; understand the role and responsibility of engineers in sustainable development.
2. Quantify sustainability, and resource availability, Rationalize the sustainability based on scientific merits.
3. Understand and apply sustainability concepts in construction practices, designs, product developments and processes across various engineering disciplines.
4. Make a decision in applying green engineering concepts and become a lifelong advocate of sustainability in society.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Allen, D.T. and Shonnard, D. R., Sustainability Engineering: Concepts, Design and Case Studies, Prentice Hall.
2. Bradley, A.S; Adebayo, A. O., Maria, P. Engineering applications in sustainable design and development, Cengage learning.

Reference Books:

1. Mackenthun, K. M., Basic Concepts in Environmental Management, Lewis Publication.
2. ECBC Code 2007, Bureau of Energy Efficiency, New Delhi Bureau of Energy Efficiency Publications- Rating System, TERI Publications - GRIHA Rating System.
3. Ni bin Chang, Systems Analysis for Sustainable Engineering: Theory and Applications, McGraw-Hill Professional.
4. Twidell, J. W. and Weir, A. D., Renewable Energy Resources, English Language Book Society (ELBS).
5. Malcolm Dowden, Climate Change and Sustainable Development: Law, Policy and Practice.
6. Daniel A. Vallero and Chris Brasier, "Sustainable Design: The Science of Sustainability and Green Engineering", Wiley-Blackwell.
7. Sustainable Engineering Practice: An Introduction, Committee on Sustainability, American Society of Civil Engineers.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

SOFTWARE APPLICATION LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL66	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Use industry standard software in a professional set up.
2. Understand the elements of finite element modeling, specification of loads and boundary condition, performing analysis and interpretation of results for final design.
3. Develop customized automation tools.

Module -1

Use of civil engineering software's:

Use of software's for:

1. Analysis of plane trusses, continuous beams, portal frames.
2. 3D analysis of multistoried frame structures.

Module -2

1. **Project Management- Exercise on Project planning and scheduling of a building project using any project management software:**

- a. Understanding basic features of Project management software
- b. Constructing Project: create WBS, Activities, and tasks and Computation Time using Excel spread sheet and transferring the same to Project management software.
- c. Identification of Predecessor and Successor activities with constrain
- d. Constructing Network diagram (AON Diagram) and analyzing for Critical path, Critical activities and Otherton Critical paths, Project duration, Floats.
- e. Study on various View options available
- f. Basic understanding about Resource Creation and allocation
- g. Understanding about Splitting the activity, Linking multiple activity, assigning Constrains, Merging Multiple projects, Creating Baseline Project

1. **GIS applications using open source software:**

- a. To create shape files for point, line and polygon features with a map as reference.
- b. To create decision maps for specific purpose.

Module -3

Use of EXCEL spread sheets:

Design of singly reinforced and doubly reinforced rectangular beams, design of one way and two way slabs, computation of earthwork, Design of horizontal curve by offset method, Design of super elevation.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

use software skills in a professional set up to automate the work and thereby reduce cycle time for completion of the work

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have 6 questions under 3 modules.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of three subdivisions, if necessary) from each module.
- Each full question shall cover the topics under a module.
- Module-1: 40 Marks, Module-2: 30 Marks, Module-3: 30 Marks.
- The students shall answer three full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Reference Books: Training manuals and User manuals and Relevant course reference books

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL67	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students,

1. To learn different methods of water & waste water quality
2. To conduct experiments to determine the concentrations of water and waste water
3. To determine the degree and type of treatment
4. To understand the environmental significance and application in environmental engineering practice

1. Preparation chemical solutions required for analysis and sampling methodologies

2. Determination of pH, Conductivity, TDS and Turbidity.

3. Determination of Acidity and Alkalinity

4. Determination of Calcium, Magnesium and Total Hardness.

5. Determination of Dissolved Oxygen

6. Determination of BOD.

7. Determination of Chlorides

8. Determination of percentage of % of available chlorine in bleaching powder sample, Determination of Residual Chlorine and chlorine demand.

9. Determination of Solids in Sewage: i) Total Solids, ii) Suspended Solids, iii) Dissolved Solids, iv) Volatile Solids, Fixed Solids v) Settleable Solids.

10. Determination of optimum coagulant dosage using Jar test apparatus.

11. Determination Nitrates and Iron by spectrophotometer

12. Determination of COD(Demonstration)

13. Air Quality Monitoring (Demonstration)

14. Determination of Sound by Sound level meter at different locations (Demonstration)

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Acquire capability to conduct experiments and estimate the concentration of different parameters.
2. Compare the result with standards and discuss based on the purpose of analysis.
3. Determine type of treatment, degree of treatment for water and waste water.
4. Identify the parameter to be analyzed for the student project work in environmental stream.

Question paper pattern:

- Two experiments shall be asked from the above set of experiments.
- One experiment to be conducted and for the other student should write detailed procedure.

Reference Books:

1. IS codes-3025 series
2. Standard method for examination of water and waste water, APHA, 20th edition
3. Clair Sawyer and Perry McCarty and Gene Parkin, "Chemistry for Environmental Engineering and Science", McGraw-Hill Series in Civil and Environmental Engineering.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VI

EXTENSIVE SURVEY PROJECT

Course Code	18CVEP68	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Total Number of Practice Hours	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand the practical applications of Surveying.
2. Use Total station and other Measurement Equipments.
3. Work in teams and learn time management, communication and presentation skills

Note:

- To be conducted between 5th & 6th Semester for a period of 2 weeks including training on total station.
- Viva voce conducted along with 6th semester exams
- An extensive project preparation training involving investigation, collection of data is to be conducted.
Use of Total Station is compulsory for minimum of TWO projects.
- The student shall submit a project report consisting of designs and drawings.
- Drawings should be done using CAD and survey work using total station
- Students should learn data download from total station, generation of contours, block leveling, longitudinal and cross sectional diagrams, and capacity volume calculation by using relevant softwares
- The course coordinators should give exposure and simulate activities to achieve the course outcomes

1. **NEW TANK PROJECTS:** The work shall consist of;
 - a. Reconnaissance survey for selection of site and conceptualization of project.
 - b. Alignment of center line of the proposed bund, Longitudinal and cross sections of the center line.
 - c. Detailed survey required for project execution like Capacity surveys, Details at Waste weir and sluice points, Canal alignment etc. as per requirement
 - d. Design and preparation of drawing with report.

2. **WATER SUPPLY AND SANITARY PROJECT:** The work shall consist of;
 - a. Reconnaissance survey for selection of site and conceptualization of project.
 - b. Examination of sources of water supply, Calculation of quantity of water required based on existing and projected population.
 - c. Preparation of village map by using total station.
 - d. Survey work required for laying of water supply and UGD
 - e. Location of sites for water tank. Selection of type of water tank to be provided. (ground level, overhead and underground)
 - f. Design of all elements and preparation of drawing with report.

3. **HIGHWAY PROJECT:** The work shall consist of;
 - a. Reconnaissance survey for selection of site and conceptualization of project.
 - b. Preliminary and detailed investigations to align a new road (min. 1 to 1.5 km stretch) between two obligatory points. The investigations shall consist of topographic surveying of strip of land for considering alternate routes and for final alignment. Surveying by using total station.
 - c. Report should justify the selected alignment with details of all geometric designs for traffic and design speed assumed.
 - d. Drawing shall include key plan initial alignment, final alignment, longitudinal section along final alignment, typical cross sections of road.

4. **RESTORATION OF AN EXISTING TANK:** The work shall consist of;
 - a. Reconnaissance survey for selection of site and conceptualization of project.
 - b. Alignment of center line of the existing bund, Longitudinal and cross sections of the center line.
 - c. Detailed survey required for project execution like Capacity surveys, Details at Waste weir and sluice points, Canal alignment etc. as per requirement
 - d. Design of all elements and preparation of drawing with report.

5. **TOWN/HOUSING / LAYOUT PLANNING:** The work shall consist of;
 - a. Reconnaissance survey for selection of site and conceptualization of project.
 - b. Detailed survey required for project execution like contour surveys
 - c. Preparation of layout plans as per regulations
 - e. Centerline marking-transfer of centre lines from plan to ground
 - f. Design of all elements and preparation of drawing with report as per regulations

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Apply Surveying knowledge and tools effectively for the projects
2. Understanding Task environment, Goals, responsibilities, Task focus, working in Teams towards common goals, Organizational performance expectations, technical and behavioral competencies.
3. Application of individual effectiveness skills in team and organizational context, goal setting, time management, communication and presentation skills.
4. Professional etiquettes at workplace, meeting and general
5. Establishing trust based relationships in teams & organizational environment
6. Orientation towards conflicts in team and organizational environment, Understanding sources of conflicts, Conflict resolution styles and techniques

Reference Books:

Training manuals and User manuals
Relevant course reference books

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

QUANTITY SURVEYING AND CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

Course Code	18CV71	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. Estimate the quantities of work, develop the bill of quantities and arrive at the Cost of civil engineering Project
2. Understand and apply the concept of Valuation for Properties
3. Understand, Apply and Create the Tender and Contract document.

Module -1

Quantity Estimation for Building: study of various drawing attached with estimates, important terms, units of measurements, abstract, Types of estimates. Estimation of building by Short wall and long wall method - centre line method.

Estimate of R.C.C structures including Slab, beam, column, footings.

Module -2

Estimate of Steel truss, manhole and septic tanks and slab culvert.

Quantity Estimation for Roads: Computation of volume of earthwork fully in banking, cutting, partly cutting and partly Filling by mid-section, trapezoidal and Prismoidal Methods.

Module -3

Specification for Civil Engineering Works: Objective of writing specifications essentials in specifications, general and detail specifications of different items of works in buildings and roads.

Analysis of Rates : Factors Affecting Cost of Civil Works , Concept of Direct Cost , Indirect Cost and Project Cost

Rate analysis and preparation of bills, Data analysis of rates for various items of Works, Sub-structure components, Rate analysis for R.C.C. slabs, columns and beams.

Module-4

Contract Management-Tender and its Process: Invitation to tender, Prequalification, administrative approval & Technical sanction. Bid submission and Evaluation process. Contract Formulation: Letter of intent, Award of contract, letter of acceptance and notice to proceed. Features / elements of standard Tender document (source: PWD / CPWD / International Competitive Bidding – NHAI / NHEPC / NPC).

Law of Contract as per Indian Contract act 1872, Types of Contract, Joint venture.

Contract Forms: FIDIC contract Forms, CPWD, NHAI, NTPC, NHEPC.

Module -5

Contract Management-Post award :Basic understanding on definitions, Performance security, Mobilization and equipment advances, Secured Advance, Suspension of work, Time limit for completion, Liquidated damages and bonus, measurement and payment, additions and alterations or variations and deviations, breach of contract, Escalation, settlement of account or final payment, claims, Delay's and Compensation, **Disputes & its resolution mechanism**, Contract management and administration.

Valuation: Definitions of terms used in valuation process, Purpose of valuation, Cost, Estimate, Value and its relationship, Capitalized value. Freehold and lease hold and easement, Sinking fund, depreciation–methods of estimating depreciation, Outgoings, Process and methods of valuation: Rent fixation, valuation for mortgage, valuation of land.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Taking out quantities and work out the cost and preparation of abstract for the estimated cost for various civil engineering works.
2. Prepare detailed and abstract estimates for various road works, structural works and water supply and sanitary works.
3. Prepare the specifications and analyze the rates for various items of work.
4. Assess contract and tender documents for various construction works.
5. Prepare valuation reports of buildings.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.

- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Datta B.N., “Estimating and costing”, UBSPD Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. B.S. Patil, “Civil Engineering Contracts and Estimates”, Universities Press.
3. M. Chakraborti; “Estimation, Costing and Specifications”, Laxmi Publications.
4. MORTH Specification for Roads and Bridge Works – IRC New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. Kohli D.D and Kohli R.C, “Estimating and Costing”, 12 th Edition, S.Chand Publishers, 2014.
2. Vazirani V.N and Chandola S.P, “Estimating and costing”, Khanna Publishers, 2015.
3. Rangwala, C. "Estimating, Costing and Valuation", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
4. Duncan Cartlidge , "Quantity Surveyor's Pocket Book", Routledge Publishers, 2012.
5. Martin Brook, "Estimating and Tendering for Construction Work", A Butterworth-Heinemann publishers, 2008.
6. Robert L Peurifoy , Garold D. Oberlender , “ Estimating Construction Costs” – 5ed , Tata McGraw-Hill , New Delhi.
7. David Pratt, “Fundamentals of Construction Estimating” – 3ed, Edition.
8. PWD Data Book, CPWD Schedule of Rates (SoR). and NH SoR – Karnataka FIDIC Contract forms.
9. B.S. Ramaswamy “Contracts and their Management” 3ed, Lexis Nexis(a division of Reed Elsevier India Pvt Ltd).

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - VII			
DESIGN OF RCC AND STEEL STRUCTURES			
Course Code	18CV72	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
<p>Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide basic knowledge in the areas of limit state method and concept of design of RC and Steel structures 2. Identify, formulate and solve engineering problems in RC and Steel Structures 3. Give procedural knowledge to design a system, component or process as per needs and specifications of RC Structures like Retaining wall, Footing, Water tanks, Portal Frames and Steel Structures like Roof Truss, Plate Girder and Gantry Girder. 4. Imbibe the culture of professional and ethical responsibilities by following codal provisions in the analysis, design of RC and Steel Structures. 5. Provide factual knowledge on analysis and design of RC Structural elements, who can participate and succeed in competitive examinations. 			
Module -1			
<p>Footings: Design of rectangular slab, slab-beam type combined footing. Retaining Walls: Design of cantilever Retaining wall and counter fort retaining wall. Water Tanks: Design of circular water tanks resting on ground (Rigid and Flexible base). Design of rectangular water tanks resting on ground. As per IS: 3370 (Part IV). Design of portal frames with fixed and hinged based supports.</p>			
Module -2			
<p>Roof Truss: Design of roof truss for different cases of loading, forces in members to given. Plate Girder: Design of welded plate girder with intermediate stiffener, bearing stiffener and necessary checks Gantry Girder: Design of gantry girder with all necessary checks.</p>			
<p>Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Students will acquire the basic knowledge in design of RCC and Steel Structures. 2. Students will have the ability to follow design procedures as per codal provisions and skills to arrive at structurally safe RC and Steel members. 			
<p>Question Paper Pattern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two questions shall be asked from each module. There can be maximum of three subdivisions in each question, if necessary. • One full question should be answered from each module. • Each question carries 50 marks. • Code books – IS 456, IS 800, IS 3370 (Part IV), SP-16, SP (6) – Steel Tables, shall be referred for designing. The same will be provided during examination. 			
Textbooks:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. N Krishna Raju, “Structural Design and Drawing of Reinforced Concrete and Steel”, University Press 2. Subramanian N, “Design of Steel Structures”, Oxford university Press, New Delhi 3. K S Duggal, “Design of Steel Structures”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi 			
Reference Books:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Charles E Salman, Johnson & Mathas, “Steel Structure Design and Behavior”, Pearson Publications 2. Nether Cot, et.al, “Behavior and Design of Steel Structures to EC -III”, CRC Press 3. P C Verghese, “Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete”, PHI Publications, New Delhi 4. S N Sinha, “Reinforced Concrete Design”, McGraw Hill Publication 			

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

THEORY OF ELASTICITY

Course Code	18CV731	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. This course advances students from the one-dimensional and linear problems conventionally treated in courses of strength of materials in to more general, two and three-dimensional problems.
2. The student will be introduced to rectangular and polar coordinate systems to describe stress and strain of a continuous body.
3. Introduction to the stress-strain relationship, basic principles and mathematical expressions involved in continuum mechanics. Also solution of problems in 2-dimensional linear elasticity.

Module-1

Rigid and deformable bodies, body and surface forces, concept of stress, state of stress at a point, Cartesian stress components, Cauchy's stress formula, stress transformation, principal stresses and principal planes, stress invariants, equations of equilibrium in 2D and 3D (Cartesian coordinates).

Module-2

Types of strain, strain displacement relations, state of strain at a point, strain tensor, strain transformation, strain along a linear element, principal strains, strain invariants, octahedral strains, spherical and deviatoric strains.

Module-3

Generalized Hooke's Law, Stress-strain relationships, Equilibrium equations in terms of displacements and Compatibility equations in terms of stresses, Plane stress and plane strain problems, St. Venant's principle, Principle of superposition, Uniqueness theorem, Airy's stress function, Stress polynomials (Two Dimensional cases only). Equations of equilibrium in polar coordinate, compatibility equation, stress function.

Module-4

Axisymmetric stress distribution - Rotating discs, Lamé's equation for thick cylinder, Effect of circular hole on stress distribution in plates subjected to tension, compression and shear, stress concentration factor.

Module-5

Torsion: Inverse and Semi-inverse methods, stress function, torsion of circular, elliptical, triangular sections.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Ability to apply knowledge of mechanics and mathematics to model elastic bodies as continuum.
2. Ability to formulate boundary value problems; and calculate stresses and strains.
3. Ability to comprehend constitutive relations for elastic solids and compatibility constraints.
4. Ability to solve two-dimensional problems (plane stress and plane strain) using the concept of stress function.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub-questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub-question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. S P Timoshenko and J N Goodier, "Theory of Elasticity", McGraw-Hill International Edition, 1970.
2. Sadhu Singh, "Theory of Elasticity", Khanna Publishers, 2012.
3. S Valliappan, "Continuum Mechanics - Fundamentals", Oxford & IBH Pub. Co. Ltd., 1981.
4. L S Srinath, "Advanced Mechanics of Solids", Tata - McGraw-Hill Pub., New Delhi, 2003.

Reference Books:

1. C. T. Wang, "Applied Elasticity", Mc-Graw Hill Book Company, New York, 1953.
2. G. W. Housner and T. Vreeland, Jr., "The Analysis of Stress and Deformation", California Institute of Tech., CA, 2012. [Download as per user policy from <http://resolver.caltech.edu/CaltechBOOK:1965.001>].
3. A. C. Ugural and Saul K. Fenster, "Advanced Strength and Applied Elasticity", PrenticeHall, 2003.
4. Abdel-Rahman Ragab and Salah Eldinin Bayoumi, "Engineering Solid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", CRC Press, 1998.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

AIR POLLUTION AND CONTROL

Course Code	18CV732	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Study the sources and effects of air pollution
2. Learn the meteorological factors influencing air pollution.
3. Analyze air pollutant dispersion models
4. Illustrate particular and gaseous pollution control methods.

Module-1

Introduction: Definition, Sources, classification and characterization of air pollutants. Effects of air pollution on health, vegetation & materials. Types of inversion, photochemical smog.

Module-2

Meteorology: Temperature lapse rate & stability, wind velocity & turbulence, plume behavior, measurement of meteorological variables, wind rose diagrams, Plume Rise, estimation of effective stack height and mixing depths.

Module-3

Sampling: Sampling of particulate and gaseous pollutants (Stack, Ambient & indoor air pollution), Monitoring and analysis of air pollutants (PM_{2.5}, PM₁₀, SO_x, NO_x, CO, NH₃). Development of air quality models-Gaussian dispersion model-Including Numerical problems.

Module-4

Control Techniques: Particulate matter and gaseous pollutants- settling chambers, cyclone separators, scrubbers, filters & ESP - Including Numerical problems. Site selection for industrial plant location.

Module-5

Air pollution due to automobiles, standards and control methods. Noise pollution- causes, effects and control, noise standards. Environmental issues, global episodes. Environmental laws and acts.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the major sources of air pollution and understand their effects on health and environment.
2. Evaluate the dispersion of air pollutants in the atmosphere and to develop air quality models.
3. Ascertain and evaluate sampling techniques for atmospheric and stack pollutants.
4. Choose and design control techniques for particulate and gaseous emissions.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. M. N. Rao and H V N Rao, "Air pollution", Tata Mc-G raw Hill Publication.
2. H. C. Perkins, "Air pollution". Tata McGraw Hill Publication.
3. Mackenzie Davis and David Cornwell, "Introduction t o Environmental Engineering" McGraw-Hill Co.

Reference Books:

1. Noel De Nevers, "Air Pollution Control Engineering", Waveland Pr Inc.
2. Anjaneyulu Y, "Text book of Air Pollution and Control Technologies", Allied Publishers.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

PAVEMENT MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

Course Code	18CV733	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives:

1. Expose students to different materials which are used in pavement construction, impart knowledge about the engineering properties required.
2. To train students to perform various types of bituminous mix designs as per the guidelines (MORTH).
3. Student will get knowledge about different highway construction equipment with their suitability and adaptability in various field scenarios.
4. Expose students to construction practice and quality control aspects of embankment, flexible and rigid pavement as per the required specifications (MORTH).
5. To introduce students to possible improvisation in various layers of pavement to increase the structural strength by the use of non basic materials (DLC, polythene sheets).

Module-1

Pavement Materials

Aggregates- Origin, Classification, Requirements, properties and tests on Road aggregates, Concepts of size and gradation- design gradation, maximum aggregate size, aggregate blending by different methods to meet specification.
Bitumen and Tar- Origin, Preparation, Properties and Chemical Constitution of bituminous road binders, Requirements.

Module-2

Bituminous emulsion and Cutbacks- Preparation, Characteristics, uses and test. Adhesion of bitumen binders to road aggregates, Adhesion failure, Mechanism of stripping, tests and methods of improving adhesion.

Module-3

Bituminous mixes: Mechanical properties, dense and open textured mixes, flexibility and brittleness, (No Hveemstabilo meter and Hubbar- field tests) bituminous mixes, Design methods using Rothfutch's method only and specification, Marshall mix design criteria, voids in mineral aggregates, voids in total mix, density, flow, stability, percentage voids filled with bitumen. Problems on above.

Module-4

Equipments in highway construction: Various types of equipments for excavation, grading and compaction- their working principles, advantages and limitations. Special equipment for bituminous and cement concrete pavement and stabilized soil road construction.

Sub grade: Earthwork grading and Construction of embankments and cuts for roads, Preparation of subgrade, quality control tests.

Module-5

Flexible Pavements: Specifications of materials, Construction method and field control checks for various types of flexible pavement layers.

Cement Concrete Pavements: Specifications and method of cement concrete pavement construction (PQC, importance of providing DLC as sub base and polythene thin layer between PQC and sub base). Quality control tests, Construction of various types of joints.

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

1. Students will be able to evaluate and assess the suitability of any pavement material to be used in various components of pavement by conducting required tests as per IS,IRC specifications
2. Students will be able to formulate the proportions of different sizes of aggregates to suit gradation criteria for various mixes as per MORTH and also design bituminous mixes.
3. Students will be competent to adapt suitable modern technique and equipment for speedy and economic construction.
4. Student will be able to execute the construction of embankment, flexible, rigid pavement and perform required quality control tests at different stages of pavement construction.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Highway Engineering- Khanna, S.K., and Justo, C.E.G.: Nem Chand and Bros. Roorkee.
2. Construction Equipment and its Management- Sharma, S.C.:Khanna Publishers.
3. Hot Mix Asphalt Materials, Mixture Design and Construction- Freddy L. Roberts, Kandhal, P.S: University of Texas Austin, Texas. NAPA Education Foundation Lanham, Maryland.

Reference Books

1. RRL, DSIR, 'Bituminous Materials in Road Construction', HMSO Publication.
2. RRL, DSIR, 'Soil Mechanics for Road Engineers', HMSO Publication.
3. Relevant IRC codes and MoRT& H specifications.

Web links and Video Lectures:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineID=111>
2. [http://www.class-central.com/subject/math\(MOOCs\)](http://www.class-central.com/subject/math(MOOCs))
3. <http://academicearth.org/>
4. VTU EDUSAT PROGRAMME - 20

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

GROUND WATER HYDRAULICS

Course Code	18CV734	IA Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	Exam Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students

1. To characterize the properties of ground water and aquifers.
2. To quantify the ground water flow.
3. To locate occurrence of ground water and augment ground water resources.
4. To synthesize ground water development methods.

Module -1

Introduction: Importance, vertical distribution of subsurface water, occurrence in different types of rocks and soils, definitions-aquifers, aquifuge, aquitard, aquiclude, confined and Unconfined aquifers.

Module -2

Fundamentals of Ground Water Flow: Aquifer parameters, specific yield and specific retention, porosity, storage coefficient, derivation of the expression, Darcy's law, hydraulic conductivity, coefficient of permeability and intrinsic permeability, transmissibility, permeability in isotropic, anisotropic layered soils.

Module -3

Well Hydraulics: Steady Flow, Radial flow in confined and unconfined aquifers, pumping test Unsteady Flow, General equation, derivation; thesis method, Cooper and Jacob method, Chow's method, solution of unsteady flow equations, leakyaquifers (only introduction), interference of well, image well theory.

Module -4

Ground Water Exploration: Seismic method, electrical resistivity method, Geo-physical techniques, electrical logging, radioactive logging, induction logging, sonic and fluid logging.

Module -5

Ground Water Development: Types of wells, methods of construction, tube well design, dug wells, pumps for lifting water, working principles, power requirement, Conjunctive use, necessity, techniques and economics.

Ground Water Recharge: Artificial recharge, Rainwater harvesting for ground water recharge.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Find the characteristics of aquifers.
2. Estimate the quantity of ground water by various methods.
3. Locate the zones of ground water resources.
4. Select particular type of well and augment the ground water storage.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. H.M. Raghunath, "Ground Water", Wiley Eastern Publication, New Delhi.
2. K. Todd, "Ground Water Hydrology", Wiley and Sons, New Delhi.
3. Bower. H., "Ground Water Hydrology" McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. GargSatyaPrakash, "Ground Water and Tube Wells", Oxford and IBH, New Delhi.
2. W. C. Walton, "Ground Water Resources and Evaluation" McGraw Hill, Delhi.
3. Michel, D. M., Khepar, S. D., Sondhi, S. K., "Water Wells and Pumps" McGraw Hill, Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

MASONRY STRUCTURES

Course Code	18CV735	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Understand properties of masonry units, strength and factors affecting strength.
2. Understand design criteria of various types of wall subjected to different load system.
3. Impart the culture of following the codes for strength, serviceability and durability as an ethics.
4. Provide knowledge in analysis and design of masonry elements for the success in competitive examinations.

Module-1

Masonry Units, Materials, types and masonry construction: Bricks, Stone and Block masonry units-strength, modulus of elasticity and water absorption of masonry materials-classification and properties of mortars. Defects and Errors in masonry construction – cracks in masonry, types, reason for cracking, methods of avoiding cracks.

Strength and Stability: Strength and stability of axially loaded masonry walls, effect of unit strength, mortar strength, joint thickness, rate of absorption, effect of curing, effect of ageing, workmanship. Compressive strength formulae based on elastic theory and empirical formulae.

Module-2

Permissible stresses: Types of walls, permissible compressive stress, stress reduction and shape modification factors, increase in permissible stresses for eccentric vertical and lateral load, permissible tensile stress and shear stresses.

Design Considerations: Effective height of wall and columns, openings in walls, effective length, effective thickness, slenderness ratio, eccentricity, load dispersion, arching action in lintels. Problems on design considerations for solid walls, cavity walls, wall with pillars.

Module-3

Load considerations and design of Masonry subjected to axial loads: Design criteria, design examples of walls under UDL, solid walls, cavity walls, solid wall supported at the ends by cross wall, walls with piers.

Module-4

Design of walls subjected to concentrated axial loads: Solid walls, cavity walls, solid wall supported at the ends by cross wall, walls with piers, design of wall with openings.

Design of walls subjected to eccentric loads: Design criteria – stress distribution under eccentric loads –Problems on centrally loaded solid walls, cavity walls, walls with piers.

Module-5

Design of Laterally and transversely loaded walls: Design criteria, design of solid wall under wind loading, design of shear wall – design of compound walls.

Introduction to reinforced brick masonry, lintels and slabs.

In-filled frames: Types – modes of failures – design criteria of masonry retaining walls.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Select suitable material for masonry construction by understanding engineering properties.
2. Compute loads, load combinations and analyze the stresses in masonry.
3. Design masonry under compression (Axial load) for various requirements and conditions.
4. Design masonry under bending (Eccentric, lateral, transverse load) for various requirements and conditions.
5. Assess the behavior of shear wall and reinforced masonry.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Dayaratnam P, "Brick and Reinforced Brick Structures", Scientific International Pvt. Ltd.
2. M. L. Gambhir, "Building and Construction Materials", McGraw Hill education Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:

1. Henry, A.W., "Structural Masonry", Macmillan Education Ltd.,1990.
2. IS 1905–1987 "Code of practice for structural use of un-reinforced masonry- (3rd revision) BIS, New Delhi.
3. SP20(S&T)–1991, "Hand book on masonry design and construction(1st revision) BIS, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV741	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to learn about

1. Fundamentals of engineering seismology
2. Irregularities in building which are detrimental to its earthquake performance
3. Different methods of computation seismic lateral forces for framed and masonry structures
4. Earthquake resistant design requirements for RCC and Masonry structures
5. Relevant clauses of IS codes of practice pertinent to earthquake resistant design of structures

Module -1

Engineering Seismology: Terminologies (Focus, Focal depth, Epicenter, etc.); Causes of Earthquakes; Theory of plate tectonics; Types and characteristics faults; Classification of Earthquakes; Major past earthquakes and their consequences; Types and characteristics of seismic waves; Magnitude and intensity of earthquakes; local site effects; Earthquake ground motion characteristics: Amplitude, frequency and duration; Seismic zoning map of India; (Problems on computation of wave velocities. Location of epicenter, Magnitude of earthquake).

Module -2

Response Spectrum: Basics of structural dynamics; Free and forced vibration of SDOF system; Effect of frequency of input motion and Resonance; Numerical evaluation of response of SDOF system (Linear acceleration method), Earthquake Response spectrum: Definition, construction, Characteristics and application; Elastic design spectrum.

Module -3

Seismic Performance of Buildings and Over View of IS-1893 (Part-1): Types of damages to building observed during past earthquakes; Plan irregularities; mass irregularity; stiffness irregularity; Concept of soft and weak storey; Torsional irregularity and its consequences; configuration problems; continuous load path; Architectural aspects of earthquake resistant buildings; Lateral load resistant systems. Seismic design philosophy; Structural modeling; Code based seismic design methods.

Module -4

Determination of Design Lateral Forces: Equivalent lateral force procedure and dynamic analysis procedure. Step by step procedures for seismic analysis of RC buildings using Equivalent static lateral force method and response spectrum methods (maximum of 4 storeys and without infill walls).

Module -5

Earthquake Resistant Analysis and Design of RC Buildings: Typical failures of RC frame structures, Ductility in Reinforced Concrete, Design of Ductile Reinforced Concrete Beams, Seismic Design of Ductile Reinforced Concrete column, Concept of weak beam-strong column, Detailing of Beam-Column Joints to enhance ductility, Detailing as per IS-13920. Retrofitting of RC buildings

Earthquake Resistant Design of Masonry Buildings: Performance of Unreinforced, Reinforced, Infill Masonry Walls, Box Action, Lintel and sill Bands, elastic properties of structural masonry, lateral load analysis, Recommendations for Improving performance of Masonry Buildings during earthquakes; Retrofitting of Masonry buildings.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Acquire basic knowledge of engineering seismology.
2. Develop response spectra for a given earthquake time history and its implementation to estimate response of a given structure.
3. Understanding of causes and types of damages to civil engineering structures during different earthquake scenarios.
4. Analyze multi-storied structures modeled as shear frames and determine lateral force distribution due to earthquake input motion using IS-1893 procedures.
5. Comprehend planning and design requirements of earthquake resistant features of RCC and Masonry

structures through exposure to different IS-codes of practices.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Pankaj Agarwal and Manish Shrikande, “Earthquake resistant design of structures”, PHI India.
2. S.K. Duggal, “Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures”, Oxford University Press
3. Anil K. Chopra, “Dynamics of Structures: Theory and Applications to Earthquake Engineering”, Pearson Education, Inc.
4. T. K. Datta, “Seismic Analysis of Structures”, John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Ltd.

Reference Books:

1. David Dowrick, “Earthquake resistant design and risk reduction”, John Wiley and Sons Ltd.
2. C. V. R. Murty, Rupen Goswami, A. R. Vijayanarayanan & Vipul V. Mehta, “Some Concepts in Earthquake Behaviour of Buildings”, Published by Gujarat State Disaster Management Authority, Government of Gujarat.
3. IS-13920 – 2016, Ductile Detailing of Reinforced Concrete Structures Subjected to Seismic Forces, BIS, New Delhi.
4. IS-1893 – 2016, Indian Standard Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures, Part-1, BIS, New Delhi.
5. IS- 4326 – 2013, Earthquake Resistant Design and Construction of Buildings, BIS, New Delhi.
6. IS-13828 – 1993, Indian Standard Guidelines for Improving Earthquake Resistance of Low Strength Masonry Buildings, BIS, New Delhi.
7. IS-3935 – 1993, Repair and Seismic Strengthening of Buildings-Guidelines, BIS, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

DESIGN CONCEPT OF BUILDING SERVICES

Course Code	18CV742	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Learn the importance of sanitation, domestic water supply, and plumbing and fire services.
2. Understand the concepts of heat, ventilation and air conditioning.
3. Develop technical and practical knowledge in Building Services.

Module -1

Water Supply and its Services.

Water requirements for different types of buildings, simple method of removal of impurities, water saving practices and their potential Service connection from mains, sump and storage tank, types and sizes of pipes, special installation in multistoried buildings. Material, types of fixtures and fitting for a contemporary bathroom– taps –quarter turn, half turn, ceramic, foam flow etc, hot water mixer, hand shower Rainwater harvesting to include roof top harvesting, type of spouts, sizes of rainwater pipes and typical detail of a water harvesting pit.

Module -2

Heat Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC):

Behaviour of heat propagation, thermal insulating materials and their co-efficient of thermal conductivity. General methods of thermal insulation: Thermal insulation of roofs, exposed walls. Ventilation: Definition and necessity, system of ventilation. Principles of air conditioning, Air cooling, Different systems of ducting and distribution, Essentials of air-conditioning system.

Module -3

Electrical and Fire Fighting Services:

Electrical systems, Basics of electricity, single/Three phase supply, protective devices in electrical installation, Earthing for safety, Types of earthing, ISI Specifications. Electrical installations in buildings, Types of wires, Wiring systems and their choice, planning electrical wiring for building, Main and distribution boards, Principles of illumination.

Classification of buildings based on occupancy, causes of fire and spread of fire, Standard fire, Fire fighting, protection and fire resistance, Firefighting equipment and different methods of fighting fire., means of escape, alarms, etc., Combustibility of materials, Structural elements and fire resistance, Fire escape routes and elements, planning and design. Wet risers, dry risers, sprinklers, heat detector, smoke detectors, fire dampers, fire doors, etc. Provisions of NBC.

Module -4

Plumbing and Fire Fighting Layout of Simple Buildings:

Application of above studies in preparing layout and details - Plumbing layout of residential and public buildings, Fire fighting layout, Reflected ceiling plan of smoke detectors / sprinklers, etc.

Module -5

Engineering Services: engineering services in a building as a system, Lifts, escalators, cold and hot water systems, waste water systems and electrical systems.

Pumps and Machineries: Reciprocating, Centrifugal, Deep well, Submersible, Automatic pumps, Sewerage pumps, Compressors, Vacuum pump – their selection, installation and maintenance – Hot water boilers – Classification and types of lifts, lift codes, rules structural provision: escalators, their uses, types and sizes, safety norms to be adopted – Social features required for physically handicapped and elderly, DC/AC motors, Generators,

Building Maintenance: Preventive and protective maintenance, Scheduled and contingency maintenance planning, M.I.S. for building maintenance. Maintenance standards. Economic maintenance decisions.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Describe the basics of house plumbing and waste water collection and disposal.
2. Discuss the safety and guidelines with respect to fire safety.
3. Describe the issues with respect to quantity of water, rain water harvesting and roof top harvesting.
4. Understand and implement the requirements of thermal comfort in buildings.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Reference Books:

1. National Building Code.
2. Charangith shah, Water supply and sanitary engineering, Galgotia publishers.
3. Kamala & D L Kanth Rao, Environmental Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill publishing co. Ltd.
4. Technical teachers Training Institute (Madras), Environmental Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill publishing Co. Ltd.
5. M. David Egan, Concepts in Building Fire Safety.
6. O. H. Koenigsberger, “Manual of Tropical Housing and Building”, Longman Group United Kingdom.
7. V. K. Jain, Fire Safety in Building 2edition, New Age International Publishers.
8. E. G. Butcher, Smoke control in Fire-safety Design.
9. E. R. Ambrose, Heat pumps and Electric Heating, John and Wiley and Sons Inc, New York.
10. Handbook for Building Engineers in Metric systems, NBC, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

REINFORCED EARTH STRUCTURES

Course Code	18CV743	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. Create an understanding of the latest technique such as reinforcing the soil;
2. Analyze the concept of RE so as to ascertain stability of RE structures;
3. Understand the different reinforcing materials that can be used efficiently in soils.
4. Understand design concepts of different RE structures including introductory concepts of Foundations resting on RE soil bed.

Module -1

Basics of Reinforced Earth Construction: Definition, Historical Background, Components, Mechanism and Concept, Advantages and Disadvantage of reinforced earth Construction, Sandwich technique for clayey soil.

Geosynthetics and Their Functions: Historical developments, Recent developments, manufacturing process woven & non-woven, Raw materials – Classification based on materials type – Metallic and Non-metallic, Natural and Man-made, Geosynthetics.

Properties and Tests on Materials Properties – Physical, Chemical, Mechanical, Hydraulic, Endurance and Degradation requirements, Testing & Evaluation of properties.

Module -2

Design of Reinforced Earth Retaining Walls: Concept of Reinforced earth retaining wall, Internal and external stability, Selection of materials, Typical design problems

Soil Nailing Techniques: Concept, Advantages & limitations of soil nailing techniques, comparison of soil nailing with reinforced soil, methods of soil nailing, Construction sequence, Components of system, Design aspects and precautions to be taken.

Module -3

Design of Reinforced Earth Foundations: Modes of failure of foundation, Determination of force induced in reinforcement ties – Location of failure surface, tension failure and pull out resistance, length of tie and its curtailment, Bearing capacity improvement in soft soils, General guidelines.

Module -4

Geosynthetics for Roads and Slopes: Roads - Applications to Temporary and Permanent roads, Role of Geosynthetic in enhancing properties of road, control of mud pumping, Enhancing properties of subgrade, Design requirements Slopes – Causes for slope failure, Improvement of slope stability with Geosynthetic, Drainage requirements, Construction technique. Simple Numerical Stability Checking Problems on Reinforced Slopes.

Module -5

Geosynthetics - filter, drain and landfills: Filter & Drain – Conventional granular filter design criteria, Geosynthetic filter design requirements, Drain and filter properties, Design criteria – soil retention, Geosynthetic permeability, anti clogging, survivability and durability (No Numerical Problems)

Landfills – Typical design of Landfills – Landfill liner & cover, EPA Guidelines, Barrier walls for existing landfills and abandoned dumps (No Numerical Problems).

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. identify, formulate reinforced earth techniques that are suitable for different soils and in different structures;
2. understand the laboratory testing concepts of Geo synthetics
3. design RE retaining structures and Soil Nailing concepts
4. Determine the load carrying capacity of Foundations resting on RE soil bed.
5. asses the use of Geo synthetics in drainage requirements and landfill designs

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.

- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Koerner. R.M, “Design with Geo synthetics”, Prince Hall Publications
2. Koerner. R.M. &Wesh, J.P, “Construction and Geotechnical Engineering using synthetic fabrics”, Wiley Inter Science, New York,.
3. Sivakumar Babu G. L., “An introduction to Soil Reinforcement and Geo synthetics”, Universities Press, Hyderabad
4. Swami Saran, “Reinforced Soil and its Engineering Applications”, I. K. International Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
5. Venkattappa Rao, G., & Suryanarayana Raju., G. V.S, “Engineering with Geo synthetics”, Tata McGraw Hill publishing Company Limited., New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. Jones, “Earth reinforcement and Soil structure”, CJEP Butterworths, London
2. Ingold, T.S. & Millar, K.S, “Geotextile Hand Book”, Thomas, Telford, London.
3. Hidetoshi Octial, Shigenori Hayshi& Jen Otani, “Earth Reinforcement Practices”,Vol. I, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam
4. Bell F.G, “Ground Engineer’s reference Book”, Butter worths, London
5. Ingold, T.S, “Reinforced Earth”, Thomas, Telford, London.
6. Sarsby R W- Editor, “Geo synthetics in Civil Engineering”, Wood head Publishing Ltd & CRC Press, 2007

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - VII			
DESIGN OF HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES			
Course Code	18CV744	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
CREDITS –03			
Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyze and design gravity dams. 2. Find the cross-section of earth dam and estimate the seepage loss. 3. Design spillways and aprons for diversion works. 4. Design CD works and chose appropriate canal regulation works. 			
Module -1			
Gravity Dams: Introduction, forces acting on dam, cause of failure, design principles, principal and shear stresses. Elementary profile and practical profile of a gravity dam. Drainage galleries, joints in gravity dams.			
Module -2			
Earth Dams: Introduction, causes of failure of earth dams, preliminary section, Determination of parametric line by Casagrande’s method. Estimation of seepage.			
Module -3			
Spillways: Types, Design of Ogee spillway, Upstream and downstream profiles, Energy dissipation devices. Diversion Headworks: Design of aprons- Bligh’s and Koshla’s theory, Simple Problems.			
Module -4			
Cross Drainage Works: Introduction, Type of C.D works, Design considerations for C.D works. Transition formula design of protection works, Design of only aqueduct.			
Module -5			
Canal Regulation Works: Introduction, Function of a regulator.			
Canal falls: Necessity and types.			
Canal outlets: Necessity and types.			
Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the stability of gravity dams and design the dam. 2. Estimate the quantity of seepage through earth dams. 3. Design spillways and aprons for various diversion works. 4. Select particular type of canal regulation work for canal network. 			
Question paper pattern:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. • Each full question will be for 20 marks. • There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module. • Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module. • The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. 			
Textbooks:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. S. K. Garg, “Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi. 2. Punmia and Pandey Lal, “Irrigation and Water Power Engineering” Lakshmi Publications, New Delhi. 3. K. R. Arora. “Irrigation, Water Power and Water Resources Engineering” Standard Publications, New Delhi. 			
Reference Books:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. R. K. Sharma, “Text Book of Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures”, Oxford and IBH, New Delhi. 2. P. N. Modi, “Irrigation, Water Resources and Water Power”, Standard Book House, New Delhi. 			

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

URBAN TRANSPORT PLANNING

Course Code	18CV745	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

5. Understand and apply basic concepts and methods of urban transportation planning.
6. Apprise about the methods of designing, conducting and administering surveys to provide the data required for transportation planning.
7. Understand the process of developing an organized mathematical modelling approach to solve select urban transportation planning problem.
8. Excel in use of various types of models used for travel forecasting, prediction of future travel patterns.

Module -1

Urban transport planning: Urbanization, urban class groups, transportation problems and identification, impacts of transportation, urban transport system planning process, modeling techniques in planning. Urban mass transportation systems: urban transit problems, travel demand, types of transit systems, public, private, para-transit transport, mass and rapid transit systems, BRTS and Metro rails, capacity, merits and comparison of systems, coordination, types of coordination.

Module -2

Data Collection And Inventories: Collection of data – Organisation of surveys and Analysis, Study Area, Zoning, Types and Sources of Data, Road Side Interviews, Home Interview Surveys, Commercial Vehicle Surveys, Sampling Techniques, Expansion Factors, Accuracy Checks, Use of Secondary Sources, Economic data – Income – Population – Employment – Vehicle Owner Ship.

Module -3

Trip Generation & Distribution: UTPS Approach, Trip Generation Analysis: Zonal Models, Category Analysis, Household Models, Trip Attraction models, Commercial Trip Rates; Trip Distribution by Growth Factor Methods. **Problems on above.**

Module -4

Trip Distribution: Gravity Models, Opportunity Models, Time Function Iteration Models. Travel demand modeling: gravity model, opportunity models, Desire line diagram. Modal split analysis. **Problems on above.**

Module -5

Traffic Assignment: Diversion Curves; Basic Elements of Transport Networks, Coding, Route Properties, Path Building Criteria, Skimming Tree, All-or-Nothing Assignment, Capacity Restraint Techniques, Reallocation of Assigned Volumes, Equilibrium Assignment. Numerical problems on Traffic Assignment. Introduction to land use planning models, land use and transportation interaction.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

5. Design, conduct and administer surveys to provide the data required for transportation planning.
6. Supervise the process of data collection about travel behavior and analyze the data for use in transport planning.
7. Develop and calibrate modal split, trip generation rates for specific types of land use developments.
8. Adopt the steps that are necessary to complete a long-term transportation plan.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

4. Kadiyali. L. R., 'Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning', Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
5. Hutchinson, B.G, 'Introduction to Urban System Planning', McGraw Hill.
6. Khisty C.J., 'Transportation Engineering – An Introduction' Prentice Hall.
7. Papacostas, 'Fundamentals of Transportation Planning', Tata McGraw Hill.

Reference Books:

3. Mayer M and Miller E, 'Urban Transportation Planning: A decision oriented Approach', McGraw Hill.
4. Bruton M.J., 'Introduction to Transportation Planning', Hutchinson of London.
5. Dicky, J.W., 'Metropolitan Transportation Planning', Tata McGraw Hill.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

FINITE ELEMENT METHOD

Course Code	18CV751	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. Develop analytical skills.
2. Learn principles of analysis of stress and strain.
3. Develop problem solving skills.
4. Understand the principles of FEM for one and two dimensional problems.

Module -1

Theory of elasticity concepts, Energy principles, Rayleigh - Ritz Method, Galerkin method and finite element method, steps in finite element analysis, displacement approach, stiffness matrix and boundary conditions.

Module -2

Discretisation; finite representation of infinite bodies and discretisation of very large bodies, Natural Coordinates, Shape functions; polynomial, LaGrange and Serendipity , one dimensional formulations; beam and truss with numerical examples.

Module -3

2D formulations; Constant Strain Triangle, Linear Strain Triangle, 4 and 8 noded quadrilateral elements, Numerical Evaluation of Element Stiffness -Computation of Stresses, Static Condensation of nodes, degradation technique, Axisymmetric Element.

Module -4

Isoparametric concepts; isoparametric, sub parametric and super parametric elements, Jacobian transformation matrix, Stiffness Matrix of Isoparametric Elements, Numerical integration by Gaussian quadrature rule for one, two and three dimensional problems.

Module -5

Techniques to solve nonlinearities in structural systems; material, geometric and combined non linearity, incremental and iterative techniques.

Structure of computer program for FEM analysis, description of different modules, exposure to FEM softwares.

Course outcomes: The student will have the knowledge on advanced methods of analysis of structures.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Krishnamoorthy C.S., "Finite Element analysis" -Tata McGraw Hill
2. Desai C & Abel J F., " Introduction to Finite element Method" , East West Press Pvt. Ltd.,
3. Cook R D et.al. "Concepts and applications of Finite Element analysis", John Wiley.

Reference Books:

1. Daryl L Logan, "A first course on Finite element Method", Cengage Learning.
2. Bathe K J - "Finite Element Procedures in Engineering analysis"- Prentice Hall.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

NUMERICAL METHODS AND APPLICATIONS

Course Code	18CV752	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course aims at providing the necessary basic concepts of a few numerical methods and give procedures for solving numerically different kinds of problems occurring in engineering and technology

Module -1

Solution of Equations and Eigen value Problems: Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations, Fixed point iteration method, Newton Raphson method, Solution of linear system of equations, Gauss elimination method, Pivoting, Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel - Matrix Inversion by Gauss Jordan method.

Module -2

Interpolation and Approximation: Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation – Newton's divided difference interpolation – Cubic Splines - Interpolation with equal intervals - Newton's forward and backward difference formulae.

Module -3

Numerical Differentiation and Integration: Approximation of derivatives using interpolation polynomials - Numerical integration using Trapezoidal, Simpson's 1/3 rule – Romberg's method - Two point and three point Gaussian quadrature formulae – Evaluation of double integrals by Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rules.

Module -4

Initial Value Problems for Ordinary Differential Equations : Single Step methods - Taylor's series method - Euler's method - Modified Euler's method – Fourth order Runge-Kutta method for solving first order equations - Multi step methods - Milne's and Adams-Bash forth predictor corrector methods for solving first order equations.

Module -5

Boundary Value Problems in Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations:

Finite difference methods for solving two-point linear boundary value problems - Finite difference techniques for the solution of two dimensional Laplace's and Poisson's equations on rectangular domain – One dimensional heat flow equation by explicit and implicit (Crank Nicholson) methods – One dimensional wave equation by explicit method.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, The students will have a clear perception of the power of numerical techniques, ideas and would be able to demonstrate the applications of these techniques to problems drawn from Industry, management and other engineering fields.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Grewal. B.S. and Grewal. J.S., "Numerical methods in Engineering and Science", Khanna Publishers, 9th Edition, New Delhi
2. Gerald. C. F., and Wheatley. P. O., "Applied Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, 6th Edition, New Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. Chapra. S.C. and Canale. R. P., "Numerical Methods for Engineers, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Brian Bradie. "A friendly introduction to Numerical analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi.
3. Sankara Rao. K., "Numerical methods for Scientists and Engineers", Prentice Hall of India Private, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT

Course Code	18CV753	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to gain knowledge in Environmental protection and Management systems

Module -1

Environmental Management Standards: Unique Characteristics of Environmental Problems - Systems approach to Corporate environmental management - Classification of Environmental Impact Reduction Efforts - Business Charter for Sustainable Production and Consumption – Tools, Business strategy drivers and Barriers - Evolution of Environmental Stewardship. Environmental Management Principles - National policies on environment, abatement of pollution and conservation of resources - Charter on Corporate responsibility for Environmental protection.

Module -2

Environmental Management Objectives: Environmental quality objectives – Rationale of Environmental standards: Concentration and Mass standards, Effluent and stream standards, Emission and ambient standards, Minimum national standards, environmental performance evaluation: Indicators, benchmarking. Pollution control Vs Pollution Prevention - Opportunities and Barriers – Cleaner production and Clean technology, closing the loops, zero discharge technologies.

Module -3

Environmental Management System: EMAS, ISO 14000 - EMS as per ISO 14001– benefits and barriers of EMS – Concept of continual improvement and pollution prevention - environmental policy – initial environmental review – environmental aspect and impact analysis – legal and other requirements- objectives and targets – environmental management programs – structure and responsibility – training awareness and competence- communication – documentation and document control – operational control – monitoring and measurement – management review.

Module -4

Environmental Audit: Environmental management system audits as per ISO 19011- – Roles and qualifications of auditors - Environmental performance indicators and their evaluation – Non conformance – Corrective and preventive actions -compliance audits – waste audits and waste minimization planning – Environmental statement (form V) - Due diligence audit.

Module -5

Applications: Applications of EMS, Waste Audits and Pollution Prevention Control: Textile, Sugar, Pulp & Paper, Electroplating, , Tanning industry. Hazardous Wastes - Classification, characteristics Treatment and Disposal Methods, Transboundary movement, disposal.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Appreciate the elements of Corporate Environmental Management systems complying to international environmental management system standards.
2. Lead pollution prevention assessment team and implement waste minimization options.
3. Develop, Implement, maintain and Audit Environmental Management systems for Organizations.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Reference Books:

1. Christopher Sheldon and Mark Yoxon, “Installing Environmental management Systems – a step by step guide” Earthscan Publications Ltd, London, 1999.
2. ISO 14001/14004: Environmental management systems – Requirements and Guidelines – International

Organisation for Standardisation, 2004

3. ISO 19011: 2002, "Guidelines for quality and/or Environmental Management System auditing, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2002
4. Paul L Bishop „Pollution Prevention: Fundamentals and Practice, McGraw- Hill International, Boston, 2000.
5. Environmental Management Systems: An Implementation Guide for Small and Medium-Sized Organizations, Second Edition, NSF International, Ann Arbor, Michigan, January 2001.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

COMPUTER AIDED DETAILING OF STRUCTURES

Course Code	18CVL76	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Be aware of the Scale Factors, Sections of drawings,
2. Draft the detailing of RC and Steel Structural member.

Module -1 Detailing of RCC Structures

- Beams – Simply supported, Cantilever and Continuous.
- Slab – One way, Two way and One-way continuous.
- Staircase – Doglegged
- Cantilever Retaining wall
- Counter Fort Retaining wall
- Circular Water Tank, Rectangular Water Tank.

Module -2 Detailing of Steel Structures

1. Connections – Beam to beam, Beam to Column by Bolted and Welded Connections.
2. Built-up Columns with lacings and battens
3. Column bases and Gusseted bases with bolted and welded connections.
4. Roof Truss – Welded and Bolted
5. Welded Plate girder
6. Gantry Girder

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

- Prepare detailed working drawings

Question paper pattern:

1. Two questions shall be asked from each Module.
2. One full question should be answered from each Module.
3. Each question carries 50 marks.

Textbooks:

1. N Krishna Raju, “Structural Design and Drawing of Reinforced Concrete and Steel”, University Press
2. Krishna Murthy, “Structural Design and Drawing – Concrete Structures”, CBS Publishers, New Delhi

Reference Books:

1. SP 34: Handbook on Concrete Reinforcement and Detailing, Bureau of Indian Standards.
2. IS 13920, Ductile Design And Detailing Of Reinforced Concrete Structures Subjected To Seismic Forces - Code Of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standard.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VII

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Course Code	18CVL77	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(0:2:2)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	02	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. To carry out laboratory tests and to identify soil as per IS codal procedures
2. To perform laboratory tests to determine index properties of soil
3. To perform tests to determine shear strength and consolidation characteristics of soils

Modules

1. Field identification of soil, Specific gravity test (pycnometer and density bottle method). Water content determination by oven drying and Pycnometer method, rapid moisture meter method.

2. Grain size analysis
 - i. Sieve analysis
 - ii. Hydro meter analysis

3. In-situ density tests
 - i. Core-cutter method
 - ii. Sand replacement method

4. Consistency limits
 - i. Liquid limit test (by Casagrande's and cone penetration method)
 - ii. Plastic limit test
 - iii. Shrinkage limit test

5. Standard compaction test (light and heavy compaction)

6. Co-efficient of permeability test
 - i. Constant head test
 - ii. Variable head test

7. Shear strength tests
 - i. Unconfined compression test
 - ii. Direct shear test
 - iii. Triaxial test (unconsolidated undrained test only)

8. Consolidation test :To determine pre consolidation pressure only(half an hour per loading-test).

9. Laboratory vane shear test

10. Demonstration of Swell pressure test, Standard penetration test and boring equipment

Course outcomes: Students will be able to conduct appropriate laboratory/field experiments and interpret the results to determine

1. Physical and index properties of the soil
2. Classify based on index properties and field identification
3. To determine OMC and MDD, plan and assess field compaction program
4. Shear strength and consolidation parameters to assess strength and deformation characteristics
5. In-situ shear strength characteristics (SPT-Demonstration)

Question paper pattern:

- All experiments are to be included in the examination except demonstration exercises.
- Candidate to perform experiment assigned to him.
- Marks are to be allotted as per the split up of marks shown on the cover page of answer script.

Reference Books:

1. Punmia B C, Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering-(2017), 16th Edition, Laxmi Publications co., New Delhi.
2. Lambe T.W., "Soil Testing for Engineers", Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Head K.H., "Manual of Soil Laboratory Testing" Vol. I, II, III, Princeton Press
4. Bowles J.E., "Engineering Properties of Soil and Their Measurements", -McGraw Hill Book Co. New York.
5. Relevant BIS Codes of Practice: IS-2720 series

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VIII

DESIGN OF PRE-STRESSED CONCRETE

Course Code	18CV81	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to learn Design of Pre Stressed Concrete Elements.

Module -1

Introduction and Analysis of Members: Concept of Pre stressing - Types of Pre stressing - Advantages - Limitations –Pre stressing systems - Anchoring devices - Materials - Mechanical Properties of high strength concrete - high strength steel - Stress-Strain curve for High strength concrete.
 Analysis of members at transfer - Stress concept - Comparison of behavior of reinforced concrete – pre stressed concrete - Force concept - Load balancing concept - Kern point -Pressure line.

Module -2

Losses in Pre stress: Loss of Pre stress due to Elastic shortening, Friction, Anchorage slip, Creep of concrete, Shrinkage of concrete and Relaxation of steel - Total Loss.
 Deflection and Crack Width Calculations of Deflection due to gravity loads - Deflection due to prestressing force -Total deflection - Limits of deflection - Limits of span-to-effective depth ratio -Calculation of Crack Width - Limits of crack width.

Module -3

Design of Sections for Flexure: Analysis of members at ultimate strength - Preliminary Design - Final Design for Type 1 members.

Module -4

Design for Shear: Analysis for shear - Components of shear resistance - Modes of Failure - Limit State of collapse for shear - Design of transverse reinforcement.

Module -5

Different anchorage system and design of end block by latest IS codes.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the requirement of PSC members for present scenario.
2. Analyse the stresses encountered in PSC element during transfer and at working.
3. Understand the effectiveness of the design of PSC after studying losses
4. Capable of analyzing the PSC element and finding its efficiency.
5. Design PSC beam for different requirements.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Krishna Raju, N. “Pre stressed Concrete”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi 2006
2. Krishna Raju, N., “Pre-stressed Concrete - Problems and Solutions”, CBS Publishers and Distributors, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Rajagopalan N, “Pre - stressed Concrete”, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Praveen Nagarajan, "Advanced Concrete Design", Person Publishers
2. P. Dayaratnam, "Pre stressed Concrete Structures", Scientific International Pvt. Ltd.
3. Lin T Y and Burns N H, 'Design of Pre - stressed Concrete Structures' , John Wiley and Sons, New York
4. Pundit G S and Gupta S P, "Pre - stressed Concrete", C B S Publishers, New Delhi
5. IS: 1343: Indian Standard code of practice for Pre stressed concrete, BIS, New Delhi.
6. IS: 3370-Indian Standard code of practice for concrete structures for storage of liquids, BIS, New Delhi.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - VIII			
BRIDGE ENGINEERING			
Course Code	18CV821	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to understand the analysis and design of concrete Bridges.			
Note: All designs have to be done by Working Stress Method			
Module -1			
Introduction to bridges, classification, selection of bridge site and preliminary and detailed survey work computation of discharge, linear waterway, economic span, afflux, scour depth. Design loads for bridges, introduction to I.R.C. loading standards, Load Distribution Theory, Bridge slabs, Effective width, Introduction to methods as per I.R.C.			
Module -2			
Design of Slab Bridges: Straight and skew slab bridges.			
Module -3			
Design of T beam bridges(up to three girder only) Proportioning of components, analysis of slab using IRC Class AA tracked vehicle, structural design of slab, analysis of cross girder for dead load & IRC Class AA tracked vehicle, structural design of cross girder, analysis of main girder using Courbon's method, calculation of dead load BM and SF, calculation of live load B M & S F using IRC Class AA Tracked vehicle. Structural design of main girder.			
Module -4			
Other Bridges: Design of Box culvert (Single vent only). Design of Pipe culverts.			
Module -5			
Substructures - Design of Piers and abutments, Introduction to Bridge bearings, Hinges and Expansion joints.(No design).			
Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the load distribution and IRC standards. 2. Design the slab and T beam bridges. 3. Design Box culvert, pipe culvert 4. Use bearings, hinges and expansion joints and 5. Design Piers and abutments. 			
Question paper pattern:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. • Each full question will be for 20 marks. • There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module. • Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module. • The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. 			
Textbooks:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johnson Victor. D, "Essentials of Bridge Engineering", Oxford Publishing Company. 2. N Krishna Raju, "Design of Bridges, Oxford and IBH publishing company 3. T R Jagadeesh and M A Jayaram, "Design of bridge structures", Prentice Hall of India 			
Reference Books:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Jain and Jaikrishna, "Plain and Reinforced Concrete", Vol.2.,Nem Chand Brothers. 2. Standard specifications and code of practice for road bridges, IRC section I,II, III and IV. 3. "Concrete Bridges", The Concrete Association of India 			

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)			
SEMESTER - VIII			
PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES			
Course Code	18CV822	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand modular construction, industrialized construction 2. Design prefabricated elements. 3. Understand construction methods. 			
Module -1			
Introduction: Need for prefabrication–Principles–Materials–Modular coordination–Standarization–Systems–Production–Transportation–Erection.			
Module -2			
Prefabricated Components: Behavior of structural components–Large panel constructions–Construction of roof and floor slabs–Wall panels–Columns–Shear walls.			
Module -3			
Design Principles: Disuniting of structures–Design of cross section based on efficiency of material used–Problems in design because of joint flexibility–Allowance for joint deformation.			
Module -4			
Joint In Structural Members: Joints for different structural connections–Dimensions and detailing–Design of expansion joints.			
Module -5			
Design For Abnormal Loads: Progressive collapse–Code provisions–Equivalent design loads for considering abnormal effects such as earthquakes, cyclones, etc.,–Importance of avoidance of progressive collapse.			
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use modular construction, industrialized construction 2. Design prefabricated elements 3. Design some of the prefabricated elements 4. Use the knowledge of the construction methods and prefabricated elements in buildings 			
Question paper pattern:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. • Each full question will be for 20 marks. • There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module. • Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module. • The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. 			
Textbooks:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CBRI, Building materials and components, India, 1990 2. Gerostiza C.Z., Hendrikson C. and Rehat D.R.," Knowledge based process planning for construction and manufacturing", Academic Press Inc., 1994 			
Reference Books:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. KonczT., "Manual of precast concrete construction", Vol. I, II and III, Bauverlag, GMBH, 1976. 2. "Structural design manual", Precast concrete connection details, Society for the studies in the use of precast concrete, Netherland BetorVerlag, 2009 			

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VIII

ADVANCED FOUNDATION ENGINEERING

Course Code	18CV823	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Gain knowledge of about advanced topics of foundation design and analyses, supplementing their comprehensive knowledge acquired in basic foundation engineering course.
2. Develop profound understanding of shallow and deep foundation analyses.
3. Develop understanding of choice of foundation design parameters.
4. Learn about cause and effect of dynamic loads on foundation.

Module -1

General bearing capacity equation – Terzaghi’s, Brinch Hansen’s and Mayerhof’s analyses, bearing capacity of footings according to BIS, eccentrically loaded footing, footing on layered soil, Settlement of shallow Foundations: Immediate, consolidation, & differential settlements. Principles of design of footing, Proportioning of footings for equal settlement.

Module -2

Design of combined footings by Rigid method, Combined footings (rectangular & trapezoidal), strap footings. Types of rafts, bearing capacity & settlements of raft foundation, Design of raft foundation – Conventional rigid method, Elastic methods, Coefficient of sub-grade reaction, IS code (IS-2950) procedure.

Module -3

Introduction Necessity of pile foundations, Classification, Load bearing capacity of single pile by Static formula, Dynamic formula, Pile load test and Penetration tests. Introduction, Pile groups, group action of piles in sand and clay, group efficiency of piles, settlement of piles, negative skin friction, laterally loaded piles and under reamed piles.

Module -4

Well Foundations: Introduction, Different shapes and characteristics of wells. Components of well foundation. Forces acting on well foundation. Sinking of wells. Causes and remedies of tilts and shifts.
Drilled Piers & Caissons: Introduction, construction, advantages and disadvantages of drilled piers. Design of open, pneumatic and floating caissons. Advantages and disadvantages of floating caissons.

Module -5

Machine Foundations: Introduction, free and forced vibrations, Types of Machine foundations, degrees of freedom of a block foundation, general criteria for design of machine foundation, vibration analysis of a machine foundation, determination of natural frequency, vibration isolation and control.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Estimate the size of isolated and combined foundations to satisfy bearing capacity and settlement criteria.
2. Estimate the load carrying capacity and settlement of single piles and pile groups including laterally loaded piles.
3. Understand the basics of analysis and design principles of well foundation, drilled piers and caissons.
4. Understand basics of analysis and design principles of machine foundations.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Punmia B.C., “Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Laxmi Publications Co., India.
2. Donald P. Coduto, “Geotechnical Engineering Principles & Practices”, Prentice-hall of India Ltd, India.
3. Murthy V.N.S., “Geotechnical Engineering: Principles and Practices of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering”, CRC Press, New York.

Reference Books:

1. Bowles J.E., "Foundation Analysis and Design", McGraw Hill Pub. Co. New York.
2. Swami Saran, "Analysis and Design of Substructures", Oxford & IBH Pub. Co. Pvt. Ltd., India.
3. R.B. Peck, W.E. Hanson & T.H. Thornburn, "Foundation Engineering", Wiley Eastern Ltd., India.
4. Braja, M. Das, "Principles of Geotechnical Engineering", Cengage Learning, India.
5. Bureau of Indian Standards: IS-1904, IS-6403, IS-8009, IS-2950, IS-2911 and all other relevant codes.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VIII

REHABILITATION AND RETROFITTING

Course Code	18CV824	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to;

1. Investigate the cause of deterioration of concrete structures.
2. Strategies different repair and rehabilitation of structures.
3. Evaluate the performance of the materials for repair.

Module -1

General: Introduction and Definition for Repair, Retrofitting, Strengthening and rehabilitation. Physical and Chemical Causes of deterioration of concrete structures, Evaluation of structural damages to the concrete structural elements due to earthquake.

Module -2

Damage Assessment: Purpose of assessment, Rapid assessment, Investigation of damage, Evaluation of surface and structural cracks, Damage assessment procedure, destructive, non-destructive and semi destructive testing systems.

Module -3

Influence on Serviceability and Durability: Effects due to climate, temperature, chemicals, wear and erosion, Design and construction errors, corrosion mechanism, Effects of cover thickness and cracking, methods of corrosion protection, corrosion inhibitors, corrosion resistant steels, coatings, and cathodic protection.

Module -4

Maintenance and Retrofitting Techniques: Definitions: Maintenance, Facts of Maintenance and importance of Maintenance Need for retrofitting, retrofitting of structural members i.e., column and beams by Jacketing technique, Externally bonding(ERB) technique, near surface mounted (NSM) technique, External post-tensioning, Section enlargement and guidelines for seismic rehabilitation of existing building.

Module -5

Materials for Repair and Retrofitting: Artificial fiber reinforced polymer like CFRP, GFRP, AFRP and natural fiber like Sisal and Jute. Adhesive like, Epoxy Resin, Special concretes and mortars, concrete chemicals, special elements for accelerated strength gain, Techniques for Repair: Rust eliminators and polymers coating for rebar during repair foamed concrete, mortar and dry pack, vacuum concrete, Guniting and Shot Crete Epoxy injection, Mortar repair for cracks, shoring and underpinning.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Identify the causes for structural (Concrete) deterioration.
2. Assess the type and extent of damage and carry out damage assessment of structures through various types of tests.
3. Recommend maintenance requirements of the buildings and preventive measures against influencing factors.
4. Select suitable material and suggest an appropriate method for repair and rehabilitation.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. Sidney, M. Johnson, "Deterioration, Maintenance and Repair of Structures"
2. Denison Campbell, Allen & Harold Roper, "Concrete Structures – Materials, Maintenance and Repair"- Longman Scientific and Technical.

Reference Books:

1. R.T.Allen and S.C. Edwards, "Repair of Concrete Structures"-Blakie and Sons
2. Raiker R.N., "Learning for failure from Deficiencies in Design, Construction and Service"- R&D Center (SDCPL).
3. CPWD Manual

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VIII

PAVEMENT DESIGN

Course Code	18CV825	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	(3:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to

1. Gain knowledge about the process of collecting data required for design, factors affecting pavement design, and maintenance of pavement.
2. Excel in the path of analysis of stress, strain and deflection in pavement.
3. Understand design concepts of flexible pavement by various methods (CBR, IRC 37-2001, Mcleods, Kansas) and also the same of rigid pavement by IRC 58-2002
4. Understand the various causes leading to failure of pavement and remedies for the same.
5. Develop skills to perform functional and structural evaluation of pavement by suitable methods.

Module -1

Introduction: Desirable characteristics of pavement, Types and components, Difference between Highway pavement and Air field pavement, Design strategies of variables, Functions of sub grade, sub base, Base course, surface course, comparison between Rigid and flexible pavement

Fundamentals of Design of Pavements: Stresses and deflections, Principle, Assumptions and Limitations of Boussinesq's theory, Burmister theory and problems on above.

Module -2

Design Factors: Design wheel load, contact pressure, Design life, Traffic factors, climatic factors, Road geometry, Subgrade strength and drainage, ESWL concept Determination of ESWL by equivalent deflection criteria, Stress criteria, EWL concept, and problems on above.

Flexible pavement Design: Assumptions, McLeod Method, Kansas method, CBR method, IRC Method (old), CSA method using IRC-37-2001, problems on above.

Module -3

Flexible Pavement Failures, Maintenance and Evaluation: Types of failures, Causes, Remedial/Maintenance measures in flexible pavements, Functional Evaluation by Visual inspection and unevenness measurements, Structural evaluation by Benkleman beam deflection method, Falling weight deflectometer, GPR method. Design factors for runway pavements, Design methods for Airfield pavement and problems on above.

Module -4

Stresses in Rigid Pavement : Types of stress, Analysis of Stresses, Westergaard's Analysis, Modified Westergaard equations, Critical stresses, Wheel load stresses, Warping stress, Frictional stress, combined stresses (using chart / equations), problems on above.

Design of Rigid Pavement: Design of CC pavement by IRC: 58-2002 for dual and Tandem axle load, Reinforcement in slabs, Design of Dowel bars, Design of Tie bars, Design factors for Runway pavements, Design methods for airfield pavements, problems of the above.

Module -5

Rigid Pavement Failures, Maintenance and Evaluation: Types of failures, causes, remedial/maintenance measures in rigid pavements, Functional evaluation by Visual inspection and unevenness measurements, wheel load and its repetition, properties of sub grade, properties of concrete. External conditions, joints, Reinforcement, Requirements of joints, Types of joints, Expansion joint, contraction joint, warping joint, construction joint, longitudinal joint, Design of joints.

Course outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Systematically generate and compile required data's for design of pavement (Highway & Airfield).
2. Analyze stress, strain and deflection by boussinesq's, burmister's and westergaard's theory.
3. Design rigid pavement and flexible pavement conforming to IRC58-2002 and IRC37-2001.
4. Evaluate the performance of the pavement and also develops maintenance statement based on site specific requirements.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.

- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. S K Khanna, C E G Justo, and A Veeraragavan, “Highway Engineering”, Nem Chand & Brothers
2. L.R.Kadiyali and Dr.N.B.Lal, “ Principles and Practices of Highway Engineering”, Khanna publishers
3. Yang H. Huang , “Pavement Analysis and Design”, University of Kentucky.

Reference Books:

1. Yoder & wit zorac, “Principles of pavement design”, John Wiley & Sons.
2. SubhaRao, “Principles of Pavement Design”.
3. R Srinivasa Kumar, “Pavement Design”, University Press.
4. Relevant recent IRC codes

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VIII

PROJECT WORK PHASE-2

Course Code	18CVP83	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	-	SEE Marks	60
Credits	08	Exam Hours	03

Course objectives:

- To support independent learning.
- To develop interactive, communication, organization, time management, and presentation skills.
- To impart flexibility and adaptability.
- To inspire independent and team working.
- To expand intellectual capacity, credibility, judgment, intuition.
- To adhere to punctuality, setting and meeting deadlines.
- To instill responsibilities to oneself and others.
- To train students to present the topic of project work in a seminar without any fear, face audience confidently, enhance communication skill, involve in group discussion to present and exchange ideas.

Project Work Phase - II: Each student of the project batch shall involve in carrying out the project work jointly in constant consultation with internal guide, co-guide, and external guide and prepare the project report as per the norms avoiding plagiarism.

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Describe the project and be able to defend it.
- Develop critical thinking and problem solving skills.
- Learn to use modern tools and techniques.
- Communicate effectively and to present ideas clearly and coherently both in written and oral forms.
- Develop skills to work in a team to achieve common goal.
- Develop skills of project management and finance.
- Develop skills of self learning, evaluate their learning and take appropriate actions to improve it.
- Prepare them for life-long learning to face the challenges and support the technological changes to meet the societal needs.

Evaluation Procedure:

- **As per University guidelines**
- **Internal Marks:** The Internal marks (100 marks) evaluation shall be based on Phase wise completion of the project work, Project report, Presentation and Demonstration of the actual/model/prototype of the project.
- **Semester End Examination:** SEE marks for the project (100 marks) shall be based on Project report, Presentation and Demonstration of the actual/model/prototype of the project, as per the University norms by the examiners appointed VTU.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VIII

TECHNICAL SEMINAR

Course Code	18CVS84	CIE Marks	100
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	--	SEE Marks	--
Credits	01	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives:

The objective of the seminar is to inculcate self-learning, face audience confidently, enhance communication skill, involve in group discussion and present and exchange ideas. Each student, under the guidance of a Faculty, is required to choose, preferably, a recent topic of his/her interest relevant to the course of specialization. Carryout literature survey; organize the Course topics in a systematic order.

- Conduct literature survey in the domain area to find appropriate topic.
- Prepare the synopsis report with own sentences in a standard format.
- Learn to use MS word, MS power point, MS equation and Drawing tools or any such facilities in the preparation of report and presentation.
- Present the seminar topic orally and/or through power point slides.
- Communicate effectively to answer the queries and involve in debate/discussion.
- The participants shall take part in discussion to foster friendly and stimulating environment in which the students are motivated to reach high standards and become self-confident.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Develop knowledge in the field of Civil Engineering and other disciplines through independent learning and collaborative study.
- Identify and discuss the current, real-time issues and challenges in engineering & technology.
- Develop written and oral communication skills.
- Explore concepts in larger diverse social and academic contexts.
- Apply principles of ethics and respect in interaction with others.
- Develop the skills to enable life-long learning.

Evaluation Procedure:

- As per University guidelines.
- The Internal Assessment marks for the seminar shall be awarded based on the relevance of the seminar topic, quality of the report, presentation skills, participation in the question and answer, and attendance in the seminar classes/sessions.

B. E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)
SEMESTER - VIII

INTERNSHIP /PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Course Code	18CVI85	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week(L:T:P)	Industry Oriented	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

Course Learning Objectives: This course will enable students to get the field exposure and experience

Note: Internship /Professional Practice:

1. This shall be carried out by students in industry set-up related to the construction/ materials testing laboratories/research organizations/project management consulting firms/QS and QA organizations/ planning and design offices/Professional organizations like ACCE/ICI/INSTRUCT/RMCMA/QCI, PMI, CIDC etc. and other avenues related to the civil engineering domain in consultation and approval of internship guide/HOD /internship committees of the institutions.
2. The professional certification programs like ACCE(I)- SMP, ICI-BMTPC certifications, NSTRUCT-certifications, CIDC certifications, RMC-QCI's RMCPCS Certification Programs, RMCMA-NRMCA'S Concrete Technologist India(CTI) programs and such similar programs by professional bodies with adequate industry exposures at sites/RMC plants can be considered as Internship /Professional Practice with due approvals from the guide/HOD /internship committees of the institutions
3. The industry/organization should issue certificates of internship offer and its completion. The offer letter should clearly have the nature of work to be done by the student and the supervisor's name and duration of internship.
4. The student shall make a midterm and final presentation of the activities undertaken during the first 6 weeks and at the end of 12th week of internship respectively, to a panel comprising internship guide, a senior faculty from the department and head of the department. Each student should submit the internship report at the end of semester with internship certificate.
5. Viva-Voce examination shall be conducted by a panel of examiners consisting of internship supervisor from industry or industry professional approved by university and internship guide from the institute.
6. The College shall facilitate and monitor the student internship program.
7. The internship should be completed during vacation after VI and VII semesters.

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI

Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19 Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) (Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

I SEMESTER B.E./B-Tech (PHYSICS GROUP)														
Sl. No	Course and Course Code		Course Title	Teaching Department	Paper Setting Board	Teaching Hours /Week			Examination				Credits	
						Theory	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks		
						L	T	P						
1	BSC	18MAT11	Calculus and Linear Algebra	Mathematics	Maths	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4	
2	BSC	18PHY12	Engineering Physics	Physics	Physics	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4	
3	ESC	18ELE13	Basic Electrical Engineering	E and E Engineering	E and E Engineering	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3	
4	ESC	18CIV14	Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3	
5	ESC	18EGDL15	Engineering Graphics	ME, Auto, IP, IEM, Mfg Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	2	--	2	03	40	60	100	3	
6	BSC	18PHYL16	Engineering Physics Laboratory	Physics	Physics	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1	
7	ESC	18ELEL17	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory	E and E Engineering	E and E Engineering	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1	
8	HSMC	18EGH18	Technical English-I	Humanities	Humanities	--	2	--	03	40	60	100	1	
						TOTAL	12	10	06	24	320	480	800	20
Note: BSC: Basic Science Courses, ESC: Engineering Science Courses, HSMC: Humanity, Social Science and Management Courses.														
Definition of Credit: 1 hour Lecture (L) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Tutorial (T) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Practical/Laboratory/Drawing (P) per week per semester = 1 Credit.														

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI

Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19 Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) (Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

I SEMESTER B.E./B.Tech (CHEMISTRY GROUP)												
Sl. No	Course and Course Code	Course Title	Department	Paper Setting	Teaching Hours /Week			Duration in hours	Examination			Credits
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/Drawing		CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks	
1	BSC 18MAT11	Calculus and Linear Algebra	Mathematics	Mathematics	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
2	BSC 18CHE12	Engineering Chemistry C Programming for Problem Solving	Chemistry	Chemistry	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
3	ESC 18CPS13	Computer Science and Engineering	Computer Science and Engineering	Computer Science and Engineering	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
4	ESC 18ELN14	Basic Electronics	ECE/E and I/TC	E and C	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	ESC 18ME15	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	ME, Auto, IP, IEM, Mfg Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
6	BSC 18CHEL16	Engineering Chemistry Laboratory	Chemistry	Chemistry	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1
7	ESC 18CPL17	C Programming Laboratory	Computer Science and Engineering	Computer Science and Engineering	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1
8	HSMC 18EGH18	Technical English-I	Humanities	Humanities	--	2	--	03	40	60	100	1
TOTAL					12	12	04	24	320	480	800	20
Note: BSC: Basic Science Courses, ESC: Engineering Science Courses, HSMC: Humanity, Social Science and Management Courses.												
Definition of Credit: 1 hour Lecture (L) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Tutorial (T) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Practical/Laboratory/Drawing (P) per week per semester = 1 Credit.												

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI

Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19 Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) (Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

II SEMESTER B.E./B.Tech. (PHYSICS GROUP)												
Sl. No	Course and Course Code	Course Title	Teaching Department	Paper Board	Teaching Hours/Week			Examination			Credits	
					Theory	Tutorial	Practical/Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks		Total Marks
					L	T	P					
1	BSC	18MAT21 Advanced Calculus and Numerical Methods	Mathematics	Mathematics	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
2	BSC	18PHY22 Engineering Physics	Physics	Physics	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
3	ESC	18ELE23 Basic Electrical Engineering	E and E Engineering	E and E Engineering	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
4	ESC	18CIV24 Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics	Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	ESC	18EGDL25 Engineering Graphics	ME, Auto, IP, IEM, Mfg Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	2	--	2	03	40	60	100	3
6	BSC	18PHYL26 Engineering Physics Laboratory	Physics	Physics	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1
7	ESC	18ELEL27 Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory	E and E Engineering	E and E Engineering	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1
8	HSMC	18EGH28 Technical English– II	Humanities	Humanities	--	2	--	03	40	60	100	1
TOTAL					12	10	06	24	320	480	800	20
Note: BSC: Basic Science Courses, ESC: Engineering Science Courses, HSMC: Humanity, Social Science and Management Courses.												
Definition of Credit: 1 hour Lecture (L) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Tutorial (T) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Practical/Laboratory/Drawing (P) per week per semester = 1 Credit.												

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI

Scheme of Teaching and Examination 2018 – 19 Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) (Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

II SEMESTER B.E./B.Tech (CHEMISTRY GROUP)															
Sl. No	Course and Course Code	Course Title	Teaching Department	Paper Setting Board	Teaching Hours/Week			Duration in hours	Examination			Credits			
					Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/Drawing		CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Total Marks				
1	BSC 18MAT21	Advanced Calculus and Numerical Methods	Mathematics		L	T	P	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
2	BSC 18CHE22	Engineering Chemistry	Chemistry		3	2	--	3	2	--	03	40	60	100	4
3	ESC 18CPS23	C Programming for Problem Solving	Computer Science and Engineering	Computer Science and Engineering	2	2	--	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
4	ESC 18ELN24	Basic Electronics	ECE/E and I/ TC	E and C Engineering	2	2	--	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
5	ESC 18ME25	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	ME, Auto, IP, IEM, Mfg Engineering	Mechanical Engineering	2	2	--	2	2	--	03	40	60	100	3
6	BSC 18CHEL26	Engineering Chemistry Laboratory	Chemistry	Chemistry	--	--	2	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1
7	ESC 18CPL27	C Programming Laboratory	Computer Science and Engineering	Computer Science and Engineering	--	--	2	--	--	2	03	40	60	100	1
8	HSMC 18EGH28	Technical English– II	Humanities	Humanities	--	2	--	--	2	--	03	40	60	100	1
					TOTAL	12	12	04	24	320	480	800	20		
Note: BSC: Basic Science Courses, ESC: Engineering Science Courses, HSMC: Humanity, Social Science and Management Courses. 1 hour Lecture (L) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Tutorial (T) per week per semester = 1 Credit 2 hour Practical/Laboratory/Drawing (P) per week per semester = 1 Credit.															

CALCULUS AND LINEAR ALGEBRA

Semester	: I	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18MAT11	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 3:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 04			

Course Learning Objectives: This course Calculus and Linear Algebra (18MAT11) will enable students:

- To familiarize the important tools of calculus and differential equations that are essential in all branches of engineering.
- To develop the knowledge of matrices and linear algebra in a comprehensive manner.

MODULE-I

Differential Calculus-1: Review of elementary differential calculus, Polar curves - angle between the radius vector and tangent, angle between two curves, pedal equation. Curvature and radius of curvature- Cartesian and polar forms; Centre and circle of curvature (All without proof-formulae only) –applications to evolutes and involutes.

(RBT Levels: L1 & L2)

MODULE-II

Differential Calculus-2: Taylor's and Maclaurin's series expansions for one variable (statements only), indeterminate forms - L'Hospital's rule. Partial differentiation; Total derivatives-differentiation of composite functions. Maxima and minima for a function of two variables; Method of Lagrange multipliers with one subsidiary condition. Applications of maxima and minima with illustrative examples. Jacobians-simple problems.

(RBT Levels: L1 & L2)

MODULE-III

Integral Calculus: Review of elementary integral calculus. Multiple integrals: Evaluation of double and triple integrals. Evaluation of double integrals- change of order of integration and changing into polar coordinates. Applications to find area volume and centre of gravity. Beta and Gamma functions: Definitions, Relation between beta and gamma functions and simple problems.

(RBT Levels: L1 & L2)

MODULE-IV

Ordinary differential equations (ODE's) of first order:

Exact and reducible to exact differential equations. Bernoulli's equation.

Applications of ODE's-orthogonal trajectories, Newton's law of cooling and L-R circuits. Nonlinear differential equations: Introduction to general and singular solutions ; Solvable for p only; Clairaut's and reducible to Clairaut's equations only. **(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)**

MODULE-V

Linear Algebra: Rank of a matrix-echelon form. Solution of system of linear equations – consistency. Gauss-elimination method, Gauss –Jordan method and Approximate solution by Gauss-Seidel method. Eigen values and eigenvectors-Rayleigh's power method. Diagonalization of a square matrix of order two.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Textbooks:

1. B.S. Grewal: Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 43rd Ed., 2015.
2. E. Kreyszig: Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons, 10th Ed.(Reprint), 2016.

Reference books:

1. C.Ray Wylie, Louis C.Barrett : "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", 6th Edition, 2. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1995.
2. James Stewart : "Calculus –Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning India Private Ltd., 2017.
3. B.V.Ramana: "Higher Engineering Mathematics" 11th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010.
4. Srimanta Pal & Subobh C Bhunia: "Engineering Mathematics", Oxford University Press, 3rd Reprint, 2016.
5. Gupta C.B., Singh S.R. and Mukesh Kumar: "Engineering Mathematics for Semester I & II", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Pvt.Ltd., 2015.

Web links and Video Lectures:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineID=111>
2. [http://www.class-central.com/subject/math\(MOOCs\)](http://www.class-central.com/subject/math(MOOCs))
3. <http://academicearth.org/>
4. VTU EDUSAT PROGRAMME - 20

Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to:

CO1 : Apply the knowledge of calculus to solve problems related to polar curves and its applications in determining the bentness of a curve.

CO2 : Learn the notion of partial differentiation to calculate rates of change of multivariate functions and solve problems related to composite functions and Jacobians.

CO3 : Apply the concept of change of order of integration and variables to evaluate multiple integrals and their usage in computing the area and volumes.

CO4 : Solve first order linear/nonlinear differential equation analytically using standard methods

CO5 : Make use of matrix theory for solving system of linear equations and compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors required for matrix diagonalization process.

Question Paper Pattern:

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.
- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question carries 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18PHY12/22	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 3:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 04			

Course Learning Objectives:

This course (18PHY12/22) will enable students to

- Learn the basic concepts in Physics which are very much essential in understanding and solving engineering related challenges.
- Gain the knowledge of newer concepts in modern physics for the better appreciation of modern technology

MODULE-I

Oscillations and Waves

Free Oscillations: Definition of SHM, derivation of equation for SHM, Mechanical simple harmonic oscillators (mass suspended to spring oscillator), complex notation and phasor representation of simple harmonic motion. Equation of motion for free oscillations, Natural frequency of oscillations.

Damped and forced oscillations: Theory of damped oscillations: over damping, critical & under damping, quality factor. Theory of forced oscillations and resonance, Sharpness of resonance. One example for mechanical resonance.

Shock waves: Mach number, Properties of Shock waves, control volume. Laws of conservation of mass, energy and momentum. Construction and working of Reddy shock tube, applications of shock waves. Numerical problems

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-II

Elastic properties of materials:

Elasticity: Concept of elasticity, plasticity, stress, strain, tensile stress, shear stress, compressive stress, strain hardening and strain softening, failure (fracture/fatigue), Hooke's law, different elastic moduli: Poisson's ratio, Expression for Young's modulus (Y), Bulk modulus (K) and Rigidity modulus (n) in terms of α and β . Relation between Y, n and K, Limits of Poisson's ratio.

Bending of beams: Neutral surface and neutral plane, Derivation of expression for bending moment. Bending moment of a beam with circular and rectangular cross section. Single cantilever, derivation of expression for Young's modulus.

Torsion of cylinder: Expression for couple per unit twist of a solid cylinder (Derivation), Torsional pendulum-Expression for period of oscillation. Numerical problems.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE- III

Maxwell's equations, EM waves and Optical fibers

Maxwell's equations: Fundamentals of vector calculus. Divergence and curl of electric field and magnetic field (static), Gauss' divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem. Description of laws of electrostatics, magnetism and Faraday's laws of EMI. Current density & equation of Continuity; displacement current (with derivation) Maxwell's equations in vacuum.

EM Waves: The wave equation in differential form in free space (Derivation of the equation using Maxwell's equations), Plane electromagnetic waves in vacuum, their transverse nature, polarization of EM waves (Qualitative).

Optical fibers: Propagation mechanism, angle of acceptance. Numerical aperture. Modes of propagation and Types of optical fibers. Attenuation: Causes of attenuation and Mention of expression for attenuation coefficient. Discussion of block diagram of point to point communication. Merits and demerits Numerical problems.

(RBT Levels : L1 & L2)

MODULE IV

Quantum Mechanics and Lasers

Quantum mechanics: Introduction to Quantum mechanics, Wave nature of particles, Heisenberg's uncertainty principle and applications (non confinement of electron in the nucleus), Schrodinger time independent wave equation, Significance of Wave function, Normalization, Particle in a box, Energy eigen values of a particle in a box and probability densities.

Lasers: Review of spontaneous and stimulated processes, Einstein's coefficients (derivation of expression for energy density). Requisites of a Laser system. Conditions for laser action. Principle, Construction and working of CO₂ and semiconductor Lasers.

Application of Lasers in Defense (Laser range finder) and Engineering (Data storage).

Numerical problems

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-V

Material science

Quantum Free electron theory of metals: Review of classical free electron theory, mention of failures. Assumptions of Quantum Free electron theory,

Mention of expression for density of states, Fermi-Dirac statistics (qualitative), Fermi factor, Fermi level, Derivation of the expression for Fermi energy, Success of QFET.

Physics of Semiconductor: Fermi level in intrinsic semiconductors, Expression for concentration of electrons in conduction band, Hole concentration in valance band (only mention the expression), Conductivity of semiconductors(derivation), Hall effect, Expression for Hall coefficient (derivation)

Dielectric materials: polar and non-polar dielectrics, internal fields in a solid, Clausius-Mossotti equation(Derivation), mention of solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics with one example each. Application of dielectrics in transformers. Numerical problems.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Textbooks:

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics- M.N. Avadhanulu and P.G. Kshirsagar, 10th revised Ed, S. Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
2. Engineering Physics-Gaur and Gupta Dhanpat Rai Publications-2017.
3. Concepts of Modern Physics-Arthur Beiser: 6th Ed, Tata McGraw Hill Edu Pvt Ltd- New Delhi 2006.

Reference books:

1. Introduction to Mechanics, MK Verma: 2nd Ed, University Press(India) Pvt Ltd, Hyderabad 2009.
2. Lasers and Non Linear Optics, BB laud, 3rd Ed, New Age International Publishers 2011.
3. Solid State Physics-S O Pillai, 8th Ed New Age International Publishers-2018.
4. Shock waves made simple- Chintoo S Kumar, K Takayama and KPJ Reddy: Willey India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.
5. Introduction to Electrodynamics, David Griffiths, 4th Ed, Cambridge University Press 2017.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

1. Understand various types of oscillations and their implications, the role of Shock waves in various fields and Recognize the elastic properties of materials for engineering applications.
2. Realize the interrelation between time varying electric field and magnetic field, the transverse nature of the EM waves and their role in optical fiber communication.
3. Compute Eigen values, Eigen functions, momentum of Atomic and subatomic particles using Time independent 1-D Schrodinger's wave equation.
4. Apprehend theoretical background of laser, construction and working of different types of laser and its applications in different fields

5. Understand various electrical and thermal properties of materials like conductors, semiconductors and dielectrics using different theoretical models.

Question paper pattern:

Note:- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks will be proportionately reduced to 60.

- The question paper will have **ten** full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question consisting of **20** marks.
- There will be **two** full questions (with a **maximum** of **four** sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer **five** full questions, selecting **one** full question from each module.

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18ELE13/23	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 2:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 03			

Lecture hours per module: Six hours and Tutorials per module: **one of 2 hours**

Course Objectives:

- To explain Ohm's law and Kirchhoff's laws used for the analysis of DC circuits.
- To explain fundamentals of AC circuits and the behaviour of R, L and C and their combinations in AC circuits.
- To discuss three phase balanced circuits.
- To explain principle of operation, construction and performance of electrical machines such as single phase transformer, DC machines, synchronous generator and three phase induction motor.
- To introduce concepts of electrical wiring, circuit protecting devices and earthing.

MODULE-I

D.C.Circuits: Ohm's Law and Kirchhoff's Laws, analysis of series, parallel and series- parallel circuits excited by independent voltage sources. Power and Energy.

A.C. Fundamentals: Generation of sinusoidal voltage, frequency of generated voltage, definition and numerical values of average value, root mean square value, form factor and peak factor of sinusoidally varying voltage and current, phasor representation of alternating quantities.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2, L3 & L4)

MODULE - 2

Single Phase Circuits: Analysis, with phasor diagram, of circuits with R, L, C, R-L, RC, R-L-C for series and parallel configurations. Real power, reactive power, apparent power and power factor.

Three Phase circuits: Advantages of 3-phase power, Generation of 3-phase power, Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections. Measurement of three phase power using two wattmeter method.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2, L3 & L4)

MODULE - 3

Single Phase Transformers: Necessity of transformer, Principle of operation, Types and construction of transformers. emf equation, losses, variation of losses with respect to load, efficiency, Condition for maximum efficiency.

Domestic Wiring: Service mains, meter board and distribution board. Brief discussion on concealed conduit wiring. Two-way and three-way control. Elementary discussion on circuit protective devices: Fuse and Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB's), electric shock, precautions against shock. Earthing: Pipe and Plate earthing.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE – 4

DC Generators: Principle of operation, Construction of D.C. Generators. Expression for induced emf, Types of D.C. Generators, Relation between induced emf and terminal voltage.

DC motors: Principle of operation, Back emf, Torque equation, Types of dc motors, Characteristics of dc motors (shunt and series motors only) and Applications.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE – 5

Three Phase Synchronous Generators: Principle of operation, Constructional details, Synchronous speed, Frequency of generated voltage, emf equation, Concept of winding factor (excluding the derivation and calculation of distribution and pitch factors).

Three Phase Induction Motors: Principle of operation, Generation of rotating magnetic field, Construction and working of three-phase induction motor, Slip and its significance. Necessity of starter, star-delta starter.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Textbooks:

- 1 Basic Electrical Engineering, D C Kulshreshtha, Tata McGraw Hill, Revised First Edition.
- 2 Principles of Electrical Engineering & Electronics, V.K. Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S.Chand Publications.

Reference Books:

- 1 Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electronics, B. L. Theraja, S. Chand & Company Ltd, Reprint Edition 2013.
- 2 Electrical Technology, E. Hughes, International Students 9th Edition, Pearson, 2005.
- 3 Basic Electrical Engineering, D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Analyse D.C and A.C circuits.
- Explain the principle of operation and construction of single phase transformers.

- Explain the principle of operation and construction of DC machines and synchronous machines.
- Explain the principle of operation and construction of three phase induction motors.
- Discuss concepts of electrical wiring, circuit protecting devices and earthing.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA): Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions. Each question is set for 20 marks.
- There will be 2 questions from each module. Each of the two questions under a module (with a maximum of 3 sub questions), should have a mix of topics under that module.
- The students have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

ELEMENTS OF CIVIL ENGINEERING AND MECHANICS

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18CIV14/24	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 2:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 03			

Course Objectives:

The objectives of this course are:

- To make students to learn Scope of various fields of Civil Engineering, basics of civil engineering concepts and importance of infrastructure development.
- To develop a student's ability to analyze the problems involving Forces and Moments with their applications, Centroid and Moment of inertia and Kinetics of bodies.

Module-1

Introduction to Civil Engineering: Scope of different fields of Civil Engineering; Surveying, Building Materials, Construction Technology, Geotechnical Engineering, Structural Engineering, Hydraulics, Water Resources & Irrigation Engineering, Transportation Engineering and Environmental Engineering. Role of Civil Engineers in the Infrastructural development, effect of infrastructural facilities on social-economic development of a country. **(RBT Level : L1)**

Introduction to Engineering Mechanics: Basic concepts of idealization- Particle, Continuum and Rigid Body; Force; Systems of Forces; Basic Principles – Physical Independence of forces, Superposition, Transmissibility, Newton's Laws of Motion, Resolution and Composition of forces, Law of parallelogram of forces, Polygonal law, Resultant of Concurrent coplanar force systems, Coplanar Non Concurrent Force System: Moment of a Forces, couple, Varignon's theorem, Resultant of Coplanar non-concurrent force system.

(RBT Level : L1, L2 & L3)

Module-2

Equilibrium of Forces: Free body diagrams, Lami's theorem, Equations of Equilibrium, equilibrium of concurrent and non concurrent coplanar force systems. **(RBT Level : L1, L2 & L3)**

Friction: Types of friction, Laws of dry Friction, Limiting friction, Concept of Static and Dynamic Friction; Numerical problems on motion of single and connected bodies on planes, wedge friction, ladder friction, rope and Pulley systems. **(RBT Level : L1, L2 & L3)**

Module-3

Support Reactions: Types of Loads and Supports, statically determinate and indeterminate beams, Support Reaction in beams, Numerical problems on support reactions for statically determinate beams (Point load, uniformly distributed & uniformly varying loads and Moments)

(RBT Level : L1, L2 & L3)

Analysis of Simple trusses: Types of trusses, Analysis of statically determinate trusses using method of joints and method of sections.

(RBT Level : L1, L2 & L3)

Module-4

Centroid: Centroid of simple figures from first principle, Centroid of composite/built-up sections; Moment of Inertia: Introduction, second moment of area of plane sections from first principles, Parallel axes and perpendicular axes Theorems, Radius of gyration, Moment of inertia of composite area and built-up sections.

Concept of Product of Inertia(No Problems)

(RBT Level : L1, L2 & L3)

Module-5

Kinematics: Definitions, Displacement, Average velocity, Instantaneous velocity, Speed, Acceleration, Average acceleration, Variable acceleration, Acceleration due to gravity, Newton's Laws of Motion. Rectilinear Motion–Numerical problems. Curvilinear Motion-Super elevation, Projectile Motion, Relative motion, Numerical problems. Motion under gravity, Numerical problems,

(RBT Level : L1, L2 & L3)

Kinetics: D'Alembert's principle and its applications in plane motion and connected bodies including pulleys

(RBT Level : L2 & L3)

Course outcomes: After a successful completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Mention the applications of various fields of Civil Engineering.
2. Compute the resultant of given force system subjected to various loads.
3. Comprehend the action of Forces, Moments and other loads on systems of rigid bodies and compute the reactive forces that develop as a result of the external loads.
4. Locate the Centroid and compute the Moment of Inertia of regular and built-up sections.
5. Express the relationship between the motion of bodies and analyze the bodies in motion.

Question paper pattern:

- The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.
- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question consisting of 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of three sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. R. C. Hibbler, Engineering Mechanics: Principles of Statics and Dynamics, Pearson Press.
2. Bansal R.K., A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics, Laxmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. Andy Ruina and Rudra Pratap , Introduction to Statics and Dynamics, Oxford University Press.
2. Reddy Vijaykumar K. and K. Suresh Kumar, Singer's Engineering Mechanics.
3. F. P. Beer and E. R. Johnston, Mechanics for Engineers, Statics and Dynamics, McGraw Hill.
4. Irving H. Shames, Engineering Mechanics, Prentice Hall.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18EGDL15/25	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 2:0:2	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 03			

Course Learning Objectives:

This course will enable students to

- CLO1** To expose the students to standards and conventions followed in preparation of engineering drawings.
- CLO2** To make them understand the concepts of orthographic and isometric projections.
- CLO3** Develop the ability of conveying the engineering information through drawings.
- CLO4** To make them understand the relevance of engineering drawing to different engineering domains.
- CLO5** To develop the ability of producing engineering drawings using drawing instruments.
- CLO6** To enable them to use computer aided drafting packages for the generation of drawings.

MODULE-I

Introduction to Computer Aided Sketching:

Introduction, Drawing Instruments and their uses, relevant BIS conventions and standards. Lettering, line conventions, dimensioning, material conventions, and free hand practicing.

Computer screen, layout of the software, standard tool bar / menu and description of most commonly used tool bars, and navigational tools.

Co-ordinate system and reference planes HP, VP, RPP & LPP of 2D/3D environment. Selection of drawing sheet size and scale.

Commands and creation of Lines, coordinate points, axes, poly-lines, square, rectangle, polygons, splines, circles, ellipse, text, move, copy, off-set, mirror, rotate, trim, extend, break, chamfer, fillet, curves, constraints viz., tangency, parallelism, inclination and perpendicularity.

MODULE-II

Orthographic projections of points, straight lines and planes:

Introduction, Definitions - Planes of projection, reference line and conventions employed. First angle and Third angle projection.

Projections of points in all the four quadrants.

Projections of straight lines (located in first quadrant/first angle only), true and apparent lengths, true and apparent inclinations to reference planes (No application problems and midpoint problems).

Orthographic projections of plane surfaces (First angle projection only):

Projections of regular plane surfaces—triangle, square, rectangle, pentagon, hexagon and circle—in simple positions inclined to both the planes; planes in different positions by change of position method only. (No problems on punched plates and composite plates).

MODULE – III

Projections of solids:

Introduction, definitions – projections of right regular tetrahedron, hexahedron (cube), prisms, pyramids, and cones with axis inclined to both the planes. (Solids resting on HP only and no problems on octahedrons, and freely suspended solids.)

MODULE IV

Development of Lateral Surfaces of Solids:

Introduction to section planes and sectional views.

Development of lateral surfaces of right regular prisms, cylinders, pyramids, and cones resting with base on HP only. Development of their frustums and truncations. (No problems on lateral surfaces of trays, tetrahedrons, spheres and transition pieces).

MODULE-V

Isometric Projection (using isometric scale only)

Introduction, Isometric scale, Isometric projection of simple plane figures, Isometric projection of hexahedron(cube), right regular prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones, and spheres. Isometric projection of combination of two simple solids. Conversion of given isometric/ pictorial views to orthographic views of simple objects.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

- CO1** Prepare engineering drawings as per BIS conventions mentioned in the relevant codes.
- CO2** Produce computer generated drawings using CAD software.
- CO3** Use the knowledge of orthographic projections to represent engineering information / concepts and present the same in the form of drawings.
- CO4** Develop isometric drawings of simple objects reading the orthographic projections of those objects.
- CO5** Convert pictorial and isometric views of simple objects to orthographic views.

Question paper pattern:

- Module -1 is only for practice and CIE and not for examination.
- Question paper for each batch of students will be sent online by VTU and has to be downloaded before the commencement of Examination of each batch. The answer sheets will have to be jointly evaluated by the Internal & External examiners.
- A maximum of THREE questions will be set as per the following pattern (No mixing of questions from different Modules).

Scheme of evaluation:

From Chapters			Marks Allotted
Module 2 [Choice between (Lines or Planes)]			25
Module 3			45
Module 4 or Module 5			30
Total			100
Q. No.	Solutions and sketching in the sketch book	Computer display and printout	Total Marks
1	15	10	25
2	25	20	45
3	20	10	30
Total Marks	60	40	100

- Students have to submit the computer printouts and the sketches at the end of the examination. Both Internal & External examiners have to jointly evaluate the solutions (sketches) and computer display & printouts of each student for 100 marks (60 marks for solutions & sketches + 40 marks for computer display and printouts) and submit the marks list along with the solution (sketches) on graph sheets & computer printouts in separate covers.
- Each batch must consist of a maximum of 12 students.
- Examination can be conducted in parallel batches, if necessary.

Textbooks:

1. **Engineering Drawing** – N.D. Bhatt & V.M. Panchal, 48th edition, 2005-Charotar Publishing House, Gujarat.
2. **Engineering Graphics** – K.R. Gopalakrishna, 32nd edition, 2005-Subash Publishers Bangalore.
3. **Computer Aided Engineering Drawing** - by Dr. M H Annaiah, Dr C N Chandrappa and Dr. B Sudheer Premkumar, Fifth edition, New Age International Publishers.

Reference Books:

1. **Computer Aided Engineering Drawing** – S. Trymbaka Murthy, – I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 3rd revised edition-2006.
2. **Engineering Drawing**-by N.S.Parthasarathy & Vela Murali, Oxford University Press, 2015
3. **Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an Introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production**- Luzadder Warren J., Duff John M., Eastern Economy Edition, 2005- Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
4. **A Primer on Computer Aided Engineering Drawing**-2006, Published by VTU, Belgaum.
5. **Publications of Bureau of Indian Standards**
 - a) **IS 10711 – 2001**: Technical products documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
 - b) **IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001**: Technical products documentation – Lettering.
 - c) **IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003**: Lines for technical drawings.
 - d) **IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003**: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
 - e) **IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001**: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS LABORATORY

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18PHYL16/26	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 0:0:2	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 01			

Course Learning Objectives:

This course (18PHY16/26) will enable students

- To realize experimentally, the mechanical, electrical and thermal properties of materials, concept of waves and oscillations
- Design simple circuits and hence study the characteristics of semiconductor devices

Sl. No.	Title of the Experiment	To which Module it belongs
1	Determination of spring constants in Series and Parallel combination	I
2	Determination of Magnetic field intensity is along the axis of a circular coil carrying current (by deflection method)	III
3	n & I by Torsional pendulum (radius of the wire, mass and dimensions of the regular bodies to be given). (In the examination either n or I to be asked)	II
4	Young's modulus of a beam by Single Cantilever experiment (breadth and thickness of the beam to be given)	II
5	Radius of curvature of piano convex lens using Newton's rings (wavelength of light to be given)	III
6	Study Series and parallel LCR resonance and hence Calculate inductance, band width and quality factor using series LCR Resonance	I/III
7	Determine Acceptance angle and Numerical aperture of an optical fiber	III
8	Determine Wavelength of semiconductor laser using Laser diffraction by calculating grating constant.	IV
9	Estimation of Fermi Energy of Copper	V
10	Study of input and output Transistor characteristics and hence calculate input resistance, and	V
11	Draw photodiode characteristics and calculate power responsivity	V
12	Calculation of Dielectric constant by RC charging and Discharging	V

Note:

1. In addition to above experiments, Reddy shock tube must be introduced as compulsory demo experiment.
2. All 12 experiments are mandatory. Student has to perform 2 experiments in the semester end examination.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

1. Apprehend the concepts of interference of light, diffraction of light, Fermi energy and magnetic effect of current
2. Understand the principles of operations of optical fibers and semiconductor devices such as Photodiode, and NPN transistor using simple circuits
3. Determine elastic moduli and moment of inertia of given materials with the help of suggested procedures
4. Recognize the resonance concept and its practical applications
5. Understand the importance of measurement procedure, honest recording and representing the data, reproduction of final results

Scheme of Evaluation

(with effect from 2018-19 Scheme)

Subject : Engineering Physics Lab

Code : 18PHYL16/26

The student has to perform **TWO** experiments during the practical examination of **THREE** hours duration. The scheme of valuation shall be as follows.

Sl. No.	Description	Max.Marks	Part:A Marks for First experiment	Part:B Marks for Second experiment
01	Write up: Formula, Tabular column and Circuit diagram/Ray Diagram	16	4+2+2=08	4+2+2=08
02	Experimental set up/Circuit connection	10	05	05
03	Conduction and reading	40	20	20
04	Graph, Calculations, Results and accuracy	20	2+4+2+2=10	2+4+2+2=10
06	Viva-Voce	14	07	07
Total		100	50	50

Note: The student is required to obtain a minimum of 40 % Marks in the practical examination to pass.

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18ELEL17/27	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 0:0:2	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 01			

Course Objectives:

- To provide exposure to common electrical components such as Resistors, capacitors and inductors, types of wires and measuring instruments.
- To measure power and power factor measurement of different types of lamps and three phase circuits.
- To explain measurement of impedance for R-L and R-C circuits.
- To determine power consumed in a 3 phase load.
- To determine earth resistance and explain methods of controlling a lamp from different places.

Orientation class for an exposure to:

- Resistors, capacitors, inductors, rheostats, diodes, transistors, types of wires, measuring instruments – voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeter, multi-meter, Regulated power supply, Function generator, oscilloscope, transformer, dc motor, synchronous generator, three phase induction motor etc.
- Basic safety precautions while dealing with electricity.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Verification of KCL and KVL for DC circuits.
2. Measurement of current, power and power factor of incandescent lamp, fluorescent lamp, and LED lamp.
3. Measurement of resistance and inductance of a choke coil using 3 voltmeter method.
4. Determination of phase and line quantities in three phase star and delta connected loads.
5. Measurement of three phase power using two wattmeter method.
6. Two way and three way control of lamp and formation of truth table.
7. Measurement of earth resistance.
8. Study of effect of open and short circuit in simple circuits.

Demonstration Experiments (for CIE only):

1. Demonstration of fuse and MCB separately by creating a fault.
2. Demonstration of cut-out sections of electrical machines (DC machines, Induction machines and synchronous machines).
3. Understanding ac and dc supply. Use of tester and test lamp to ascertain the healthy status of mains.
4. Understanding of UPS.

Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Levels L₁- Remembering, L₂- Understanding, L₃- Applying, L₄-Analysing

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Identify the common electrical components and measuring instruments used for conducting experiments in the electrical laboratory.
- Compare power factor of lamps.
- Determine impedance of an electrical circuit and power consumed in a 3 phase load.
- Determine earth resistance and understand two way and three way control of lamps.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA): Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication

Conduct of Practical Examination:

1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part shall be made zero.

TECHNICAL ENGLISH - I

Semester	: I	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18EGH18	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 0:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 01			

Course Learning Objectives:

The course Technical English – I will enable the students,

- To impart basic English grammar and essentials of language skills
- To train to identify the nuances of phonetics, intonation and enhance pronunciation skills
- To enhance with English vocabulary and language proficiency

Language Lab

For augment LSRW and GV skills (Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing and Grammar, Vocabulary) through tests, activities, exercises etc., comprehensive web-based learning and assessment systems can be referred.

Module - I

Introduction to Technical Communication

Fundamentals of Technical Communication Skills, Barriers to Effective Communication, Different styles in Technical Communication. Interpersonal Communication Skills, How to improve Interpersonal Communication Skills, Developing Interpersonal Skills.

Grammar : Basic English Grammar and Parts of Speech - Nouns, Pronouns, Adjectives, Verbs, Adverbs, Preposition, Articles, Conjunctions.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - II

Introduction to Listening Skills and Phonetics – I

Introduction to Phonetics, Sounds Mispronounced, Silent and Non silent Letters, Homophones and Homonyms, Aspiration, Pronunciation of ‘The’, words ending ‘age’, some plural forms.

Articles: Use of Articles – Indefinite and Definite Articles.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - III

Developing Listening Skills (Phonetics and Vocabulary Building) - II

Speech Sounds: Vowels and Consonants - Exercises on it. Preposition, kinds of Preposition and Prepositions often Confused. Word Accent – Rules for Word Accent, Stress Shift, Question Tags, Question Tags for Assertive Sentences(Statements) – Some Exceptions in Question Tags and Exercises, One Word Substitutes and Exercises.

Vocabulary – Synonyms and Antonyms, Exercises on it.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - IV

Speaking Skills (Grammar and Vocabulary) – I

Syllables, Structures, Strong and Weak forms of words, Words formation - Prefixes and Suffixes (Vocabulary), Contractions and Abbreviations.

Spelling Rules and Words often Misspelt – Exercises on it. Word Pairs (Minimal Pairs) – Exercises, The Sequence of Tenses (Rules in use of Tenses) and Exercises on it.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - V

Speaking Skills (Grammar and Vocabulary) – II

Extempore/Public Speaking, Difference between Extempore/Public Speaking, and Guidelines for Practice.

Mother Tongue Influence (MTI) – South Indian Speakers, Various Techniques for Neutralisation of Mother Tongue Influence – Exercises, Listening Comprehension – Exercises. Information Transfer : Oral Presentation - Examples. Common Errors in Pronunciation.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, students will be able to,

- CO 1: Use grammatical English and essentials of language skills and identify the nuances of phonetics, intonation and flawless pronunciation
- CO 2: Implement English vocabulary at command and language proficiency
- CO 3: Identify common errors in spoken and written communication
- CO 4: Understand and improve the non verbal communication and kinesics
- CO 5: Perform well in campus recruitment, engineering and all other general competitive examinations

Question paper pattern for SEE (Semester end examination)

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the pattern of the question paper will be objective type (MCQ).

Textbooks

- 1) **Communication Skills** by Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata, Oxford University Press - 2018. **Refer it's workbook** for activities and exercises – “Communication Skills – I (A Workbook)” published by Oxford University Press – 2018.
- 2) **English Language Communication Skills (Lab Manual cum Workbook)**, Cengage learning India Pvt Limited [Latest Revised Edition] – 2018.

Reference Books

- 1) **English for Technical Communication** by N.P.Sudharshana and C.Savitha, Cambridge University Press – 2016.
- 2) **Technical Communication** by Gajendra Singh Chauhan and Et al, Cengage learning India Pvt Limited [Latest Revised Edition] - 2018.
- 3) **Practical English Usage** by Michael Swan, Oxford University Press – 2016.
- 4) **High School English Grammar & Composition** by Wren and Martin, S Chandh & Company Ltd – 2015.
- 5) **Effective Technical Communication** – Second Edition by M. Ashraf Rizvi, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited – 2018.

ADVANCED CALCULUS AND NUMERICAL METHODS

Semester	: II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18MAT21	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 3:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 04			

Course Learning Objectives: This course viz., Advanced Calculus and Numerical Methods (18MAT21) aims to prepare the students:

- To familiarize the important tools of vector calculus, ordinary/partial differential equations and power series required to analyze the engineering problems.
- To apply the knowledge of interpolation/extrapolation and numerical integration technique whenever analytical methods fail or very complicated, to offer solutions.

MODULE-I

Vector Calculus:-

Vector Differentiation: Scalar and vector fields. Gradient, directional derivative; curl and divergence-physical interpretation; solenoidal and irrotational vector fields- Illustrative problems.

Vector Integration: Line integrals, Theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes (without proof). Applications to work done by a force and flux.

(RBT Levels : L1 & L2)

MODULE-II

Differential Equations of higher order:- Second order linear ODE's with constant coefficients-Inverse differential operators, method of variation of parameters; Cauchy's and Legendre homogeneous equations. Applications to oscillations of a spring and L-C-R circuits.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-III

Partial Differential Equations(PDE's):- Formation of PDE's by elimination of arbitrary constants and functions. Solution of non-homogeneous PDE by direct integration. Homogeneous PDEs involving derivative with respect to one independent variable only. Solution of Lagrange's linear PDE. Derivation of one dimensional heat and wave equations and solutions by the method of separation of variables.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-IV

Infinite Series:- Series of positive terms- convergence and divergence. Cauchy's root test and D'Alembert's ratio test(without proof)- Illustrative examples.

Power Series solutions:- Series solution of Bessel's differential equation leading to $J_n(x)$ - Bessel's function of first kind-orthogonality. Series solution of Legendre's differential equation leading to $P_n(x)$ -Legendre polynomials. Rodrigue's formula (without proof), problems.

(RBT Levels : L1 & L2)

MODULE-V

Numerical Methods:

Finite differences. Interpolation/extrapolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae, Newton's divided difference and Lagrange's formulae (All formulae without proof). Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Newton-Raphson and Regula-Falsi methods(only formulae)- Illustrative examples.

Numerical integration: Simpson's $(1/3)^{\text{rd}}$ and $(3/8)^{\text{th}}$ rules, Weddle's rule (without proof)–Problems.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Textbooks:

1. **B.S. Grewal:** Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 43rd Ed., 2015.
2. **E. Kreyszig:** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, John Wiley & Sons, 10th Ed.(Reprint), 2016.

Reference books:

1. **C.Ray Wylie, Louis C.Barrett :** “Advanced Engineering Mathematics”, 6th Edition, 2. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1995.
2. **James Stewart :** “Calculus –Early Transcendentals”, Cengage Learning India Private Ltd., 2017.
3. **B.V.Ramana:** "Higher Engineering Mathematics" 11th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010.
4. **Srimanta Pal & Suboh C Bhunia:** “Engineering Mathematics”, Oxford University Press, 3rd Reprint, 2016.
5. **Gupta C.B., Singh S.R. and Mukesh Kumar:** “Engineering Mathematics for Semester I & II”, Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Pvt.Ltd., 2015.

Web links and Video Lectures:

1. <http://nptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineID=111>
2. [http://www.class-central.com/subject/math\(MOOCs\)](http://www.class-central.com/subject/math(MOOCs))
3. <http://academicearth.org/>
4. VTU EDUSAT PROGRAMME - 20

Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students are able to:

CO1 : Illustrate the applications of multivariate calculus to understand the solenoidal and irrotational vectors and also exhibit the inter dependence of line, surface and volume integrals.

CO2 : Demonstrate various physical models through higher order differential equations and solve such linear ordinary differential equations.

Co3 : Construct a variety of partial differential equations and solution by exact methods/method of separation of variables.

CO4 : Explain the applications of infinite series and obtain series solution of ordinary differential equations.

Co5 : Apply the knowledge of numerical methods in the modeling of various physical and engineering phenomena.

Question Paper Pattern:

- **The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.**
- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question carries 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18CHE12/22	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 3:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 04			

Course Learning Objectives:

This course (18CHE12/22) will enable students to

- Master the basic knowledge of engineering chemistry for building technical competence in industries, research and development.
- To develop knowledge in the fields of use of free energy in chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry and energy storage systems, Corrosion and metal finishing.
- To understand the importance of energy systems, environmental pollution, waste management, water chemistry, Instrumental methods of analysis and Nanomaterials.

MODULE-I

Electrochemistry and Energy storage systems

Use of free energy in chemical equilibria: Thermodynamic functions: Definitions of free energy and entropy. Cell potential, derivation of Nernst equation for single electrode potential, numerical problems on E, E0, and Ecell

Electrochemical energy systems: Reference electrodes: Introduction, construction, working and applications of Calomel electrode. Ion-selective electrode – Definition, construction and principle of Glass electrode and determination of pH using glass electrode. Electrolyte concentration cells, numerical problems

Energy storage systems: Introduction, classification - primary, secondary and reserve batteries. Construction, working and applications of Ni-MH and Li-ion batteries

(RBT Levels: L3)

MODULE-II

Corrosion and Metal finishing

Corrosion: Introduction, Electrochemical theory of corrosion, Factors affecting the rate of corrosion: ratio of anodic to cathodic areas, nature of corrosion product, nature of medium – pH, conductivity and temperature. Types of corrosion - Differential metal and differential aeration - pitting and water line). Corrosion control: Anodizing – Anodizing of aluminium, Cathodic protection - sacrificial anode and impressed current methods, Metal coatings – Galvanization

Metal finishing: Introduction, Technological importance. Electroplating: Introduction, principles governing electroplating-Polarization, decomposition potential and overvoltage. Electroplating of chromium (hard and decorative). Electroless plating: Introduction, electroless plating of nickel & copper, distinction between electroplating and electroless plating processes

(RBT Levels: L1 & L2)

MODULE-III

Energy Systems

Chemical Fuels: Introduction, classification, definitions of CV, LCV, and HCV, determination of calorific value of solid/liquid fuel using bomb calorimeter, numerical problems. Knocking of petrol engine – Definition, mechanism, ill effects and prevention. Power alcohol, unleaded petrol and biodiesel

Fuel Cells: Introduction, differences between conventional cell and fuel cell, limitations & advantages. Construction, working & applications of methanol-oxygen fuel cell with H_2SO_4 electrolyte, and solid oxide fuel cell (SOFCs)

Solar Energy: Photovoltaic cells- introduction, construction and working of a typical PV cell, Preparation of solar grade silicon by Union Carbide Process/Method. Advantages & disadvantages of PV cells

MODULE - IV

Environmental Pollution and Water Chemistry

Environmental Pollution: Air pollutants: Sources, effects and control of primary air pollutants: Carbon monoxide, Oxides of nitrogen and sulphur, hydrocarbons, Particulate matter, Carbon monoxide, Mercury and Lead. Secondary air pollutant: Ozone, Ozone depletion

Waste Management: Solid waste, e-waste & biomedical waste: Sources, characteristics & disposal methods (Scientific land filling, composting, recycling and reuse)

Water Chemistry: Introduction, sources and impurities of water; boiler feed water, boiler troubles with disadvantages -scale and sludge formation, boiler corrosion (due to dissolved O_2 , CO_2 and $MgCl_2$). Sources of water pollution, Sewage, Definitions of Biological oxygen demand (BOD) and Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), determination of COD, numerical problems on COD. Chemical analysis of water: Sulphates (gravimetry) and Fluorides (colorimetry). Sewage treatment: Primary, secondary (activated sludge) and tertiary methods. Softening of water by ion exchange process. Desalination of sea water by reverse osmosis

(RBT Levels: L3)

Module V

Instrumental methods of analysis and Nanomaterials

Instrumental methods of analysis: Theory, Instrumentation and applications of Colorimetry, Flame Photometry, Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, Potentiometry, Conductometry (Strong acid with a strong base, weak acid with a strong base, mixture of strong acid and a weak acid with a strong base)

Nanomaterials: Introduction, size dependent properties (Surface area, Electrical, Optical, Catalytic and Thermal properties). Synthesis of nanomaterials: Top down and bottom up approaches, Synthesis by Sol-gel, precipitation and chemical vapour deposition, Nanoscale materials: Fullerenes, Carbon nanotubes and graphenes – properties and applications

(RBT Levels: L1 & L2)

Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, students will have knowledge in:

CO1 : Use of free energy in equilibria, rationalize bulk properties and processes using thermodynamic considerations, electrochemical energy systems.

CO2 : Causes & effects of corrosion of metals and control of corrosion. Modification of surface properties of metals to develop resistance to corrosion, wear, tear, impact etc. by electroplating and electroless plating.

CO3 : Production & consumption of energy for industrialization of country and living standards of people. Electrochemical and concentration cells. Classical, modern batteries and fuel cells. Utilization of solar energy for different useful forms of energy.

CO4 : Environmental pollution, waste management and water chemistry.

CO5 : Different techniques of instrumental methods of analysis. Fundamental principles of nano materials.

Question Paper Pattern:

- **The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored by the student will be proportionately reduced to 60.**
- The question paper will have **ten** full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question carries **20** marks.
- There will be **two** full questions (with a **maximum** of **three** sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer **five** full questions, selecting **one** full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. P.C. Jain & Monica Jain. "**Engineering Chemistry**", Dhanpat Rai Publications, New Delhi (2015- Edition).
2. S. S. Dara, A textbook of Engineering Chemistry, 10th Edition, S Chand & Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.
3. Physical Chemistry, by P. W. Atkins, Oxford Publications (Eighth edition-2006).

Reference books:

1. O.G. Palanna, "**Engineering Chemistry**", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, Fourth Reprint (2015- Edition).
2. R.V. Gadag & A. Nityananda Shetty., "**Engineering Chemistry**", I K International Publishing House Private Ltd. New Delhi (2015- Edition).
3. "**Wiley Engineering Chemistry**", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi. Second Edition-2013.
4. B. Jaiprakash, R. Venugopal, Sivakumaraiah and Pushpa Iyengar, Chemistry for Engineering Students, Subhash Publications, Bengaluru, (2015- Edition).

C PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18CPS13/23	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 2:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 03			

Course Learning Objectives:

This course (18CPS13/23) will enable students to:

- Familiarize with writing of algorithms, fundamentals of C and philosophy of problem solving.
- Implement different programming constructs and decomposition of problems into functions.
- Use and implement data structures like arrays and structures to obtain solutions.
- Define and use of pointers with simple applications.

MODULE-1

Introduction to computer Hardware and software: Computer generations, computer types, bits, bytes and words, CPU, Primary memory, Secondary memory, ports and connections, input devices, output devices, Computers in a network, Network hardware, Software basics, software types.

Overview of C: Basic structure of C program, executing a C program. Constant, variable and data types, Operators and expressions,

(RBT Levels : L1 & L2)

MODULE 2

Managing Input and output operations. Conditional Branching and Loops. Example programs, Finding roots of a quadratic equation, computation of binomial coefficients, plotting of Pascals triangle.

(RBT Levels : L1 & L2)

MODULE 3

Arrays: Arrays (1-D, 2-D), Character arrays and Strings, Basic Algorithms: Searching and Sorting Algorithms (Linear search, Binary search, Bubble sort and Selection sort).

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE 4

User Defined Functions and Recursion.

Example programs, Finding Factorial of a positive integers and Fibonacci series.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE 5

Structure and Pointers, Preprocessor Directives

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to :

- Illustrate simple algorithms from the different domains such as mathematics, physics, etc.
- Construct a programming solution to the given problem using C.
- Identify and correct the syntax and logical errors in C programs.
- Modularize the given problem using functions and structures.

Question Paper Pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full Question consisting of 20 marks
- There will be 2 full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub questions covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbooks:

1. E. Balaguruswamy, Programming in ANSI C, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill
2. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The 'C' Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India.

Reference Books:

1. Sumitabha Das, Computer Fundamentals & C Programming, Mc Graw Hill Education.
2. Gary J Bronson, ANSIC Programming, 4th Edition, Ceneage Learning.
3. Dey and Ghosh, Programming in C, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press.
4. Vikas Gupta: Computer Concepts and C Programming, Dreamtech Press 2013.
5. R S Bichkar, Programming with C, University Press, 2012.
6. V Rajaraman: Computer Programming in C, PHI, 2013.
7. Basavaraj S. Anami, Shanmukhappa A Angadi, Sunilkumar S. Manvi, Computer Concepts and C Programming: A Holistic Approach to Learning C, Second edition, PHI India, 2010.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18ELN14/24	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 2:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 03			

Course Objectives:

This course will enable students to:

- Understand characteristics, operation and applications of the diodes, bipolar junction transistors, field effect transistors, SCRs and operational amplifiers in electronic circuits.
- Understand different number systems and working of fundamental building blocks of digital circuits.
- Understand the principle of basic communication system and mobile phones.

MODULE-1

Semiconductor Diodes and Applications:

p-n junction diode, Equivalent circuit of diode, Zener Diode, Zener diode as a voltage regulator, Rectification-Half wave rectifier, Full wave rectifier, Bridge rectifier, Capacitor filter circuit (2.2, 2.3, 2.4 of Text 1).

Photo diode, LED, Photo coupler. (2.7.4, 2.7.5, 2.7.6 of Text 1).

78XX series and 7805 Fixed IC voltage regulator (8.4.4 and 8.4.5 of Text 1).

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-2

FET and SCR:

Introduction, JFET: Construction and operation, JFET Drain Characteristics and Parameters, JFET Transfer Characteristic, Square law expression for I_D , Input resistance, MOSFET: Depletion and Enhancement type MOSFET-Construction, Operation, Characteristics and Symbols, (refer 7.1, 7.2, 7.4, 7.5 of Text 2), CMOS (4.5 of Text 1).

Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) – Two-transistor model, Switching action, Characteristics, Phase control application (refer 3.4 upto 3.4.5 of Text 1).

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-3

Operational Amplifiers and Applications:

Introduction to Op-Amp, Op-Amp Input Modes, Op-Amp Parameters-CMRR, Input Offset Voltage and Current, Input Bias Current, Input and Output Impedance, Slew Rate (12.1, 12.2 of Text 2).

Applications of Op-Amp - Inverting amplifier, Non-Inverting amplifier, Summer, Voltage follower, Integrator, Differentiator, Comparator (6.2 of Text 1).

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-4

BJT Applications, Feedback Amplifiers and Oscillators:

BJT as an amplifier, BJT as a switch, Transistor switch circuit to switch ON/OFF an LED and a lamp in a power circuit using a relay (refer 4.4 and 4.5 of Text 2).

Feedback Amplifiers – Principle, Properties and advantages of Negative Feedback, Types of feedback, Voltage series feedback, Gain stability with feedback (7.1-7.3 of Text 1).

Oscillators – Barkhausen's criteria for oscillation, RC Phase Shift oscillator, Wien Bridge oscillator (7.7-7.9 of Text 1).

IC 555 Timer and Astable Oscillator using IC 555 (17.2 and 17.3 of Text 1).

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-5

Digital Electronics Fundamentals:

Difference between analog and digital signals, Number System-Binary, Hexadecimal, Conversion- Decimal to binary, Hexadecimal to decimal and vice-versa, Boolean algebra, Basic and Universal Gates, Half and Full adder, Multiplexer, Decoder, SR and JK flip-flops, Shift register, 3 bit Ripple Counter (refer 10.1-10.7 of Text 1).

Basic Communication system, Principle of operations of Mobile phone (refer 18.2 and 18.18 of Text 1).

(RBT Levels : L1 & L2)

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students will be able to:

- Describe the operation of diodes, BJT, FET and Operational Amplifiers.
- Design and explain the construction of rectifiers, regulators, amplifiers and oscillators.
- Describe general operating principles of SCRs and its application.
- Explain the working and design of Fixed voltage IC regulator using 7805 and Astable oscillator using Timer IC 555.
- Explain the different number system and their conversions and construct simple combinational and sequential logic circuits using Flip-Flops.
- Describe the basic principle of operation of communication system and mobile phones.

Proposed Activities to be carried out for 10 marks of CIE:

Students should construct and make the demo of the following circuits in a group of 3/4 students:

1. +5V power supply unit using Bridge rectifier, Capacitor filter and IC 7805.
2. To switch on/off an LED using a Diode in forward/reverse bias using a battery cell.
3. Transistor switch circuit to operate a relay which switches off/on an LED.
4. IC 741 Integrator circuit/ Comparator circuit.
5. To operate a small loud speaker by generating oscillations using IC 555.

Question paper pattern:

- Examination will be conducted for 100 marks with question paper containing 10 full questions, each of 20 marks.
- Each full question can have a maximum of 4 sub questions.
- There will be 2 full questions from each module covering all the topics of the module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- The total marks will be proportionally reduced to 60 marks as SEE marks is 60.

Textbooks:

1. D.P.Kothari, I.J.Nagarath, "Basic Electronics", 2nd edn, Mc Graw Hill, 2018.
2. Thomas L. Floyd, "Electronic Devices", Pearson Education, 9th edition, 2012.

Reference Books:

1. D.P.Kothari, I.J.Nagarath, "Basic Electronics", 1st edn, Mc Graw Hill, 2014.
2. Boylestad, Nashelskey, "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", Pearson Education, 9th Edition, 2007/11th edition, 2013.
3. David A. Bell, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Oxford University Press, 5th Edition, 2008.
4. Muhammad H. Rashid, "Electronics Devices and Circuits", Cengage Learning, 2014.

ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18ME15/25	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 2:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 03			

Course Objectives:

This course (**18ME15/25**) will enable students to

CLO1 Learn the fundamental concepts of energy, its sources and conversion.

CLO2 Comprehend the basic concepts of thermodynamics.

CLO3 Understand the concepts of boilers, turbines, pumps, internal combustion engines and refrigeration

CLO4 Distinguish different metal joining techniques.

CLO5 Enumerate the knowledge of working with conventional machine tools, their specifications.

MODULE-1

Sources of Energy : Introduction and application of energy sources like fossil fuels, hydel, solar, wind, nuclear fuels and bio-fuels; environmental issues like global warming and ozone depletion.

Basic concepts of Thermodynamics: Introduction, states, concept of work, heat, temperature; Zeroth, 1st, 2nd and 3rd laws of thermodynamics. Concept of internal energy, enthalpy and entropy (simple numericals).

Steam: Formation of steam and thermodynamic properties of steam (simple numericals).

(RBT : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-II

Boilers: Introduction to boilers, classification, Lancashire boiler, Babcock and Wilcox boiler. Introduction to boiler mountings and accessories (no sketches).

Turbines: Hydraulic Turbines – Classification and specification, Principles and operation of Pelton wheel turbine, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine (elementary treatment only).

Hydraulic Pumps: Introduction, classification and specification of pumps, reciprocating pump and centrifugal pump, concept of cavitation and priming.

(RBT: L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE – III

Internal Combustion Engines

Classification, I.C. Engines parts, 2 and 4 stroke petrol and 4-stroke diesel engines. P-V diagrams of Otto and Diesel cycles. Simple problems on indicated power, brake power, indicated thermal efficiency, brake thermal efficiency, mechanical efficiency and specific fuel consumption.

Refrigeration and Air conditioning

Refrigeration - Definitions - Refrigerating effect, Ton of Refrigeration, Ice making capacity, COP, relative COP, Unit of Refrigeration. Refrigerants, Properties of refrigerants, List of commonly used refrigerants. Principle and working of vapor compression refrigeration and vapor absorption refrigeration. Domestic refrigerator. Principles and applications of air conditioners, window and split air conditioners.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE IV

Properties, Composition and Industrial Applications of engineering materials

Metals – Ferrous: cast iron, tool steels and stainless steels and nonferrous: aluminum, brass, bronze. Polymers - Thermoplastics and thermosetting polymers. Ceramics - Glass, optical fiber glass, cermets. Composites - Fiber reinforced composites, Metal Matrix Composites Smart materials – Piezoelectric materials, shape memory alloys, semiconductors and insulators.

Joining Processes: Soldering, Brazing and Welding

Definitions. Classification and methods of soldering, brazing and welding. Brief description of arc welding, oxy-acetylene welding, TIG welding, and MIG welding.

Belt drives

Open & crossed belt drives, Definitions -slip, creep, velocity ratio, derivations for length of belt in open and crossed belt drive, ratio of tension in flat belt drives, advantages and disadvantages of V belts and timing belts, simple numerical problems.

Gear drives

Types–spur, helical, bevel, worm and rack and pinion. Velocity ratio, advantages and disadvantages over belt drives, simple numerical problems on velocity ratio.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

MODULE-V

Lathe - Principle of working of a center lathe. Parts of a lathe. Operations on lathe - Turning, Facing, Knurling, Thread Cutting, Drilling, Taper turning by Tailstock offset method and Compound slide swiveling method, Specification of Lathe.

Milling Machine - Principle of milling, types of milling machines. Working of horizontal and vertical milling machines. Milling processes - plane milling, end milling, slot milling, angular milling, form milling, straddle milling, and gang milling.

(Layout sketches of the above machines need not be dealt. Sketches need to be used only for explaining the operations performed on the machines)

Introduction to Advanced Manufacturing Systems

Computer Numerical Control (CNC): Introduction, components of CNC, open loop and closed loop systems, advantages of CNC, CNC Machining centers and Turning centers.

Robots: Robot anatomy, joints and links, common robot configurations.

Applications of Robots in material handling, processing and assembly and inspection.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

- CO1 Identify different sources of energy and their conversion process.
- CO2 Explain the working principle of hydraulic turbines, pumps, IC engines and refrigeration.
- CO3 Recognize various metal joining processes and power transmission elements.
- CO4 Understand the properties of common engineering materials and their applications in engineering industry.
- CO5 Discuss the working of conventional machine tools, machining processes, tools and accessories.
- CO6 Describe the advanced manufacturing systems.

Question paper pattern:

- **The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored will be proportionately reduced to 60.**
- The question paper will have **ten** full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question consisting of **20** marks.
- There will be **two** full questions (with a **maximum** of **three** sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer **five** full questions, selecting **one** full question from each module.

Note

- To illustrate the concepts of operations of turbines, pumps, conventional machines like lathe, drilling, milling, grinding etc., the instructions should be blended with video presentations and visit to the laboratories/ machine shop concerned.
- Demonstration of soldering, brazing and welding should be arranged in the workshop.
- To illustrate the fundamentals of CNC machining and turning centers and robots, video presentations should be adapted in addition to class room instructions.
- The boiler mountings and accessories should be shown in the engine lab.

- Assignments should be submitted by students on materials, sources of energy, global warming, welding processes, robots and their applications. These assignments should be given due credit in awarding CIE marks.

Textbooks :

1. **Elements of Mechanical Engineering**, K. R. Gopalakrishna, Subhas Publications, Bangalore, 2008.
2. **Elements of Mechanical Engineering**, Vol.-1 & 2, Hajra Choudhury, Media Promoters, New Delhi, 2001.
3. **A Text Book of Elements of Mechanical Engineering**, S. Trymbaka Murthy, 3rd revised edition 2006, I .K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Reference Books :

1. **Elements of Mechanical Engineering**, R.K. Rajput, Firewall Media, 2005.
2. **Elements of Mechanical Engineering**, Dr. A. S. Ravindra, Best Publications, 7th edition, 2009.
3. **CAD/CAM/CIM**, Dr. P Radhakrishnan, 3rd edition, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
4. **Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics And Control**, Craig, J. J., 2nd Ed. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Readong, MA, 1989.
5. **Introduction to Engineering Materials**, B.K. Agrawal ,Tata McGraHill Publication, New Delhi.
6. **Thermal Science and Engineering**, Dr. D.S. Kumar, S.K. Kataria & sons Publication, New Delhi.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18CHEL16/26	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 0:0:2	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 01			

Course Objectives:

To provide students with practical knowledge of

- Quantitative analysis of materials by classical methods of analysis.
- Instrumental methods for developing experimental skills in building technical competence.

Instrumental Experiments

1. Potentiometric estimation of FAS using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
2. Conductometric estimation of acid mixture.
3. Determination of Viscosity co-efficient of the given liquid using Ostwald's viscometer.
4. Colorimetric estimation of Copper.
5. Determination of pKa of the given weak acid using pH meter.
6. Flame photometric estimation of sodium and potassium.

Volumetric Experiments

1. Estimation of Total hardness of water by EDTA complexometric method.
2. Estimation of CaO in cement solution by rapid EDTA method.
3. Determination of percentage of Copper in brass using standard sodium thiosulphate solution.
4. Determination of COD of waste water.
5. Estimation of Iron in haematite ore solution using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution by external indicator method.
6. Estimation of percentage of available chlorine in the given sample of bleaching powder (Iodometric method)

Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, students will have the knowledge in,

- CO1: Handling different types of instruments for analysis of materials using small quantities of materials involved for quick and accurate results.
- CO2: Carrying out different types of titrations for estimation of concerned in materials using comparatively more quantities of materials involved for good results.

Conduction of Practical Examination :

1. Examination shall be conducted for 100 marks, later reduced to 60 marks.
2. All experiments are to be included for practical examination.
3. One instrumental and another volumetric experiment shall be set.
4. Different experiments shall be set under instrumental and a common experiment under volumetric.

Reference Books :

1. G.H. Jeffery, J. Bassett, J. Mendham and R.C. Denney, "Vogel's Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis".
2. O.P. Vermani & Narula, "Theory and Practice in Applied Chemistry", New Age International Publishers.
3. Gary D. Christian, "Analytical chemistry", 6th Edition, Wiley India.

C PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

Semester	: I/II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18CPL17/27	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 0:0:2	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 01			

Course Learning Objectives:

This course (**18CPL17/27**) will enable students to:

- Write flowcharts, algorithms and programs.
- Familiarize the processes of debugging and execution.
- Implement basics of C programming language.
- Illustrate solutions to the laboratory programs.

Descriptions (if any):

- The laboratory should be preceded or followed by a tutorial to explain the approach or algorithm being implemented or implemented for the problems given.
- Note that experiment 1 is mandatory and written in the journal.
- Questions related with experiment 1, need to be asked during viva-voce for all experiments.
- Every experiment should have algorithm and flowchart be written before writing the program.
- Code should be traced using minimum two test cases which should be recorded.
- It is preferred to implement using Linux and GCC.

Laboratory Programs:

1. Familiarization with computer hardware and programming environment, concept of naming the program files, storing, compilation, execution and debugging, taking any simple C- code.

PART A

2. Develop a program to solve simple computational problems using arithmetic expressions and use of each operator leading to simulation of a commercial calculator. (No built-in math function)
3. Develop a program to compute the roots of a quadratic equation by accepting the coefficients. Print appropriate messages.
4. Develop a program to find the reverse of a positive integer and check for palindrome or not. Display appropriate messages.

5. An electricity board charges the following rates for the use of electricity: for the first 200 units 80 paise per unit; for the next 100 units 90 paise per unit; beyond 300 units Rs 1 per unit. All users are charged a minimum of Rs. 100 as meter charge. If the total amount is more than Rs 400, then an additional surcharge of 15% of total amount is charged. Write a program to read the name of the user, number of units consumed and print out the charges.
6. Introduce 1D Array manipulation and implement Binary search.
7. Implement using functions to check whether the given number is prime and display appropriate messages. (No built-in math function)

PART B

8. Develop a program to introduce 2D Array manipulation and implement Matrix multiplication and ensure the rules of multiplication are checked.
9. Develop a Program to compute $\sin(x)$ using Taylor series approximation. Compare your result with the built- in Library function. Print both the results with appropriate messages.
10. Write functions to implement string operations such as compare, concatenate, string length. Convince the parameter passing techniques.
11. Develop a program to sort the given set of N numbers using Bubble sort.
12. Develop a program to find the square root of a given number N and execute for all possible inputs with appropriate messages. Note: Don't use library function $\text{sqrt}(n)$.
13. Implement structures to read, write and compute average- marks and the students scoring above and below the average marks for a class of N students.
14. Develop a program using pointers to compute the sum, mean and standard deviation of all elements stored in an array of n real numbers.
15. Implement Recursive functions for Binary to Decimal Conversion.

Laboratory Outcomes:

The student should be able to:

- Write algorithms, flowcharts and program for simple problems.
- Correct syntax and logical errors to execute a program.
- Write iterative and wherever possible recursive programs.
- Demonstrate use of functions, arrays, strings, structures and pointers in problem solving.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- All laboratory experiments, excluding the first, are to be included for practical examination.
- Experiment distribution
 - o For questions having only one part: Students are allowed to pick one experiment from the lot and are given equal opportunity.

- o For questions having part A and B: Students are allowed to pick one experiment from part A and one experiment from part B and are given equal opportunity.
- Strictly follow the instructions as printed on the cover page of answer script for breakup of marks
- Change of experiment is allowed only once and marks allotted for procedure part to be made zero.
- Marks Distribution (Subjected to change in accordance with university regulations)
 - a) For questions having only one part – Procedure + Execution + Viva-Voce: $15+70+15 = 100$ Marks
 - b) For questions having part A and B
 - i. Part A – Procedure + Execution + Viva = $4 + 21 + 5 = 30$ Marks
 - ii. Part B – Procedure + Execution + Viva = $10 + 49 + 11 = 70$ Marks

TECHNICAL ENGLISH - II

Semester	: II	CIE Marks	: 40
Course Code	: 18EGH28	SEE Marks	: 60
Teaching Hours/week (L:T:P)	: 0:2:0	Exam Hours	: 03
Credits : 01			

Course Objectives:

The course Technical English – II will enable the students,

- To implement English vocabulary at command and ensure language proficiency
- To Achieve better Technical writing and Presentation skills
- Identify the common errors in speaking and writing English
- Acquire Employment and Workplace communication skills

Language Lab

For augment LSRW and GV skills (Listening, Speaking, Reading, Writing and Grammar, Vocabulary) through tests, activities, exercises etc., comprehensive web-based learning and assessment systems can be referred.

Module - I

Identifying Common Errors in Writing and Speaking English

Subject Verb Agreement (Concord Rules with Exercises), Common errors in Subject-verb agreement, Noun-pronoun agreement, Adjective, Adverb, Verb, Sequence of Tenses, Misplaced modifiers, Articles and Prepositions, Common errors in Conjunctions, Word Order, Errors due to the Confusion of words, Common errors in the use of Idioms and phrases, Gender, Singular & Plural.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - II

Nature and Style of sensible writing

Organizing Principles of Paragraphs in Documents, Writing Introduction and Conclusion, Importance of Proper Punctuation, The Art of Condensation (Precise writing) and Techniques in Essay writing, Common Errors due to Indianism in English Communication, Redundancies & Clichés.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - III

Technical Reading and Writing Practices

Effective Technical Reading and Writing Practices, Technical Reports writing and Technical Proposals Writing.

Grammar – Voice (Active and Passive Voices) and Reported Speech, Vocabulary – Analogies, Words Confused/Misused, Collocations. The

Listening Comprehension, Spotting Error Exercises, Sentence Improvement Exercises, Cloze Test and Theme Detection Exercises.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - IV

Communication for Employment

Components of a Formal Letter, Formats and Types of Business Letters, Model Letter of Application (Cover Letter) with Resume, Email and Blog Writing, Reading Skills and Reading Comprehension.

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Module - V

Communication at Workplace

Interpersonal Communication Skills, Non-Verbal Communication Skills (Body Language), Group Discussion and Employment Interviews, Presentation skills and Formal Presentations by Students, Dialogues in Various Situations (Practical Sessions by Students).

(RBT Levels : L1, L2 & L3)

Course Outcomes:

On completion of the course, students will be able to,

CO 1: Identify common errors in spoken and written communication

CO 2: Get familiarized with English vocabulary and language proficiency

CO 3: Improve nature and style of sensible writing and acquire employment and workplace communication skills

CO 4: Improve their Technical Communication Skills through Technical Reading and Writing practices

CO 5: Perform well in campus recruitment, engineering and all other general competitive examinations

Question paper pattern :

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the pattern of the question paper will be objective type (MCQ).

Textbooks :

1. **Technical Communication** by Gajendra Singh Chauhan and Et al, Cengage learning India Pvt Limited [Latest Revised Edition] - 2018.
2. **Communication Skills** by Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata, Oxford University Press - 2018. **Refer it's workbook** for activities and exercises – “Communication Skills – II (A Workbook)” published by Oxford University Press – 2018.

Reference Books :

1. **High School English Grammar & Composition** by Wren and Martin, S Chandh & Company Ltd–2015.
2. **English Language Communication Skills – Lab Manual cum Workbook**, Cengage learning India Pvt Limited [Latest Revised Edition] –2018.
3. **Technical Communication – Principles and Practice**, Third Edition by Meenakshi Raman and Sangeetha Sharma, Oxford University Press 2017.
4. **Effective Technical Communication – Second Edition** by M Ashraf Rizvi, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited–2018.
5. **Intermediate Grammar, Usage and Composition** by M.L.Tichoo, A.L.Subramanian, P.R.Subramanian, Orient Black Swan –2016.

